REPAY

Realtime Electronic Payments

REPAY Holdings Corporation

2020 Annual Report

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO**

Commission File Number 001-38531

REPAY®

Realtime Electronic Payments

Repay Holdings Corporation
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**98-1496050** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
3 West Paces Ferry Road, Suite 200 Atlanta, GA (Address of principal executive offices)	**30305** (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (404) 504-7472

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share	RPAY	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of common stock on The NASDAQ Stock Market on June 30, 2020, was $1,242,106,614.

As of February 23, 2021, there were 80,063,486 shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, outstanding (which number includes 2,148,861 of unvested restricted stock that have voting rights) and 100 shares of the registrant's Class V Common Stock, par value of $0.0001 per share, outstanding. As of February 23, 2021, the holders of such outstanding shares of Class V common stock also hold 7,959,160 units in a subsidiary of the registrant and such units are exchangeable into shares of the registrant's Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis.

Table of Contents

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, the expected impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the expected demand on our product offering, including further implementation of electronic payment options and statements regarding our market and growth opportunities, the expected benefits of our recent acquisitions, our financial performance, our business strategy and the plans and objectives of management for future operations. You generally can identify these statements by the use of words such as "outlook," "potential," "continue," "may," "seek," "approximately," "predict," "believe," "expect," "plan," "intend," "estimate" or "anticipate" and similar expressions or the negative versions of these words or comparable words, as well as future or conditional verbs such as "will," "should," "would," "likely" and "could." These statements may be found under Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and elsewhere and are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those included in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those risks described under Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K. The forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made, and, except to the extent required by federal securities laws, we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which the statement is made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. In light of these risks and uncertainties, there is no assurance that the events or results suggested by the forward-looking statements will in fact occur, and you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

RISK FACTOR SUMMARY

Our business involves significant risks and uncertainties that make an investment in us speculative and risky. The following is a summary list of the principal risk factors that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. These are not the only risks and uncertainties we face, and you should carefully review and consider the full discussion of our risk factors in the section titled “Risk Factors”, together with the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Our Business

- The continued impact of the COVID-19 outbreak and the measures implemented to mitigate the spread of the virus.
- The payment processing industry is highly competitive.
- Unauthorized disclosure of merchant or consumer data.
- If we cannot keep pace with rapid developments and changes in our industry.
- If our vertical markets do not increase their acceptance of electronic payments or if there are adverse developments in the electronic payment industry in general.
- Potential customers or software integration partners may be reluctant to switch to, or develop a relationship with, a new payment processor.
- If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of payment networks and industry self-regulatory organizations, those payment networks or organizations could seek to fine us, suspend us or terminate our registrations through our sponsor banks.
- We rely on sponsor banks in order to process electronic payment transactions, and such sponsor banks have substantial discretion with respect to certain elements of our business practices. If these sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure new sponsor banks, we will not be able to conduct our business.
- To acquire and retain customers, we depend on our software integration partners that integrate our services and solutions into software used by our customers.
- Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud could increase our chargeback liability and other liability.
- Our processes to reduce fraud losses depend in part on our ability to restrict the deposit of processing funds while we investigate suspicious transactions.
- To the extent we cannot maintain savings related to favorable pricing on interchange and other payment network fees and cannot pass along any corresponding increases in such fees to our customers, our operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.
- Our systems and those of our third-party providers may fail due to factors beyond our control.
- We rely on other service and technology providers. If such providers fail in or discontinue providing their services or technology to us, our ability to provide services to customers may be interrupted.
- We are subject to economic and political risk, the business cycles of our customers and software integration partners and the overall level of consumer and commercial spending.
- Our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risks.
- We may not be able to continue to expand our share in our existing vertical markets or continue to expand into new vertical markets.
- We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and may be subject to infringement claims.
- The loss of key personnel or the loss of our ability to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified employees.

- We have been the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations.
- We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.
- Our acquisitions subject us to a variety of risks that could harm our business and the anticipated benefits from our acquisitions may not be realized on the expected timeline or at all.
- We may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, restructuring and impairment or other charges.

Risks Related to Regulation

- We and our customers are subject to extensive government regulation, and any new laws and regulations, industry standards or revisions made to existing laws, regulations or industry standards affecting our business, our customers' businesses or the electronic payments industry, or our or our customers' actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations.
- The businesses of many of our customers are strictly regulated in every jurisdiction in which they operate, and such regulations, and our customers' failure to comply with them.
- We may be required to become licensed under state money transmission statutes.
- We must comply with laws and regulations prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices.
- Governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to or use of consumer information could adversely affect our ability to effectively provide our products and services.
- Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations, or becoming subject to additional U.S., state or local taxes that cannot be passed through to our customers.
- We are no longer an "emerging growth company" and are therefore subject to the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting and certain other increased disclosure and governance requirements.
- We must maintain effective internal controls and our failure to maintain such controls could lead to litigation.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

- Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to meet our obligations under our indebtedness, react to changes in the economy or our industry and to raise additional capital to fund operations.
- Future operating flexibility is limited by the restrictive covenants in the Amended Credit Agreement, and we may be unable to comply with all covenants in the future.
- We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2026 Notes, or to repurchase the 2026 Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain, limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2026 Notes.
- The conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.
- The accounting method for convertible debt securities that may be settled in cash, such as the 2026 Notes, could have a material effect on our reported financial results.
- Provisions in the indenture could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover of the Company.

Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure

- We are a holding company and our only material asset is our interest in Hawk Parent, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions made by our subsidiaries to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends.

- Under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be required to pay 100% of the tax benefits relating to tax depreciation or amortization deductions as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with the exchanges (including an exchange in a sale for cash) of Post-Merger Repay Units into our Class A common stock and related transactions, and those payments may be substantial.
- In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may exceed the actual tax benefits we realize or be accelerated.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock

- Future issuances or sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such issuances or sales may occur, could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.
- Our stock price may be volatile, which could negatively affect our business and operations.
- Because we do not currently intend to pay dividends, holders of our Class A common stock will benefit from an investment in our Class A common stock only if it appreciates in value.
- Delaware law and our governing documents contain certain provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.
- Our certificate of incorporation designates a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Organizational Structure and Corporate Information

Repay Holdings Corporation was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on July 11, 2019 in connection with the closing of a transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd., a special purpose acquisition company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("Thunder Bridge"), (a) domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed its name to "Repay Holdings Corporation" and (b) consummated the merger of a wholly owned subsidiary with and into Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Hawk Parent").

Unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "we", "us", "Repay" and the "Company" and similar references refer (1) before the Business Combination, to Hawk Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries and (2) from and after the Business Combination, to Repay Holdings Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, "Thunder Bridge" refers to Thunder Bridge Acquisition. Ltd. prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

We are headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. Our legacy business was founded as M & A Ventures, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company doing business as REPAY: Realtime Electronic Payments ("REPAY LLC"), in 2006 by current executives John Morris and Shaler Alias. Hawk Parent was formed in 2016 in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in the successor entity of REPAY LLC and its subsidiaries (the "2016 Recapitalization") by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair Capital LLC ("Corsair").

Business Overview

We are a leading payments technology company. We provide integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented vertical markets in which businesses have specific and bespoke transaction processing needs. We refer to these markets as "vertical markets" or "verticals."

We are a payments innovator, differentiated by our proprietary, integrated payment technology platform and our ability to reduce the complexity of electronic payments for businesses. We intend to continue to strategically target verticals where we believe our ability to tailor payment solutions to our customers' needs and the embedded nature of our integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new customers and fostering long-term customer relationships.

We processed approximately $15.2 billion of total card payment volume in 2020. Our year-over-year card payment volume growth was approximately 42% in 2020 and 44% in 2019. As of December 31, 2020, we had over 15,000 customers. Our top 10 customers, with an average tenure of approximately four years, contributed to approximately 18% and 28% of total gross profit during the year ended December 31, 2020 and the year ended December 31, 2019, respectively.

Our leading competitive position and differentiated solutions have enabled us to realize unique advantages in fast-growing and strategically-important segments of the payments market. We provide payment processing solutions to customers primarily operating in the personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, and business-to-business verticals. Our payment processing solutions enable consumers and businesses in these verticals to make payments using electronic payment methods, rather than cash or check, which have historically been the primary methods of payment in these verticals. We believe that a growing number of consumers and businesses prefer the convenience and efficiency of paying with cards and other electronic methods and that we are poised to benefit as these verticals continue to shift from cash and check to electronic payments. The personal loans vertical is predominately characterized by installment loans, which are typically utilized by consumers to finance everyday expenses. The automotive loans vertical predominantly includes subprime automotive loans, automotive title loans and automotive buy-here-pay-here loans and also includes near-prime and prime automotive loans. Our receivables management vertical relates to consumer loan collections, which typically enter the receivables management process due to delinquency on credit card bills or as a result of major life events, such as job loss or major medical issues. The business-to-business vertical relates to transactions occurring between a wide variety of enterprise customers, many of which operate in the manufacturing, wholesale, distribution, healthcare and education industries.

Our go-to-market strategy combines direct sales with integrations with key software providers in our target verticals. The integration of our technology with key software providers in the verticals that we serve, including loan management systems, dealer management systems, collection management systems, and enterprise resource planning software systems, allows us to embed our omni-channel payment processing technology into our customers' critical workflow software and ensure seamless operation of our solutions within our customers' enterprise management systems. We refer to these software providers as our "software integration partners." An integration allows our sales force to readily access new customer opportunities or respond to inbound leads because, in many cases, a business will prefer, or in some cases only consider, a payments provider that has already integrated or is able to integrate its solutions with the business' primary enterprise management system. We have successfully integrated our technology solutions with numerous, widely-used enterprise management systems in the verticals that we serve, which makes our platform a more compelling choice for the businesses that use them. Moreover, our relationships with our partners help us to develop deep industry knowledge regarding trends in customer needs. Our integrated model fosters long-term relationships with our customers, which supports our volume retention rates that we believe are above industry averages. As of December 31, 2020, we maintained approximately 124 integrations with various software providers.

Strategic acquisitions are another important part of our long-term strategy. Our acquisitions have enabled us to further penetrate existing vertical markets, access new strategic vertical markets, broaden our technology and solutions suite, and expand our customer base. We continue to focus on identifying strategic acquisition candidates in an effort to drive accretive growth. Our growth strategy is to continue to build our company through a disciplined combination of organic and acquisitive growth.

Growth Strategies

We intend to drive future growth in the following ways:

Increase Penetration in Existing Verticals

We expect to grow meaningfully by continuing to provide innovative payment solutions and customer support to our existing customers as well as new customers in the verticals that we currently serve. In addition, our business model allows us to benefit from the growth of our customers and software integration partners. As our customers' payment volumes and transactions increase, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments. Many of the vertical markets in which we compete are continuing to shift from legacy payment mediums — primarily cash and check — to electronic forms of payment. We expect to benefit from this trend as our customers increasingly opt to process payments via the electronic forms of payment in which we specialize.

New Vertical and Geographic Expansion

We also expect that we will find attractive growth potential in certain verticals in which we currently have limited operations or do not operate. Though we offer highly customized payment solutions to our customers, our core technology platform is comprehensive and can be utilized to penetrate other strategic vertical markets. Additionally, we envision growing our geographic footprint, as new territories continue to present new business opportunities. For example, we are focused on expanding our Canadian operations, as the demand for our solutions among existing and prospective Canadian customers remains strong.

Strengthen and Extend Our Solution Portfolio through Continued Innovation.

As we further integrate our solution into our clients' workflows, we will look to continue to innovate on our solution set and broaden our suite of services. Our acquisition of TriSource Solutions, LLC ("TriSource") and our continued investment in our technology capabilities position us to provide value-added services that will address the evolving needs of our clients as they seek to best serve their customers. The ability to serve clients across verticals and to be integrated across various software platforms enables us to better understand the needs of clients across verticals and to scale our innovative solutions to a broad segment of the market.

Continue to Drive Operational Efficiencies

As we continue to grow, we expect to become a more significant partner to our sponsor banks, third party processors and software integration partners, which we expect will give us greater leverage as we expand our contractual relationships with them. We plan to continue to drive operating leverage in our non-technology personnel expenditures, as we believe that we can process larger payment volumes without significant increases to our personnel and operating expenses.

Strategic Acquisitions

From January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020, we have successfully acquired eight businesses. Given the large size and attractive growth trends of our current addressable market, we are primarily focused on growing our business organically. However, we may selectively pursue strategic acquisitions as opportunities arise that meet our internal requirements for the use of capital and return on investment. Some of these opportunities may include those that enable us to acquire new capabilities that may be harder to develop in-house, gain entrance into new segments of the market, enter new markets, or consolidate our existing market.

Solutions

We provide our customers with comprehensive solutions relating to the following methods of electronic payment:

- *Credit and Debit Processing* — Allows our customers to accept card payments. These payments can be made using any of our payment channels, as further described below.
- *Virtual Credit Card Processing* — Our virtual credit card product offering enables our customers to automate their payables transactions by sending single-use virtual credit cards to their suppliers.
- *Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) Processing* — Our ACH processing capabilities allow our customers to send and accept traditional and same-day ACH transactions.
- *Enhanced ACH Processing* — Provides the same functionality as our standard ACH processing capability, but with the added benefit of incremental transaction and reconciliation data.
- *Instant Funding* — Our instant funding capabilities allow our customers to transfer funds directly to a consumer’s debit or prepaid card. We have created a proprietary process that decreases processing delays typically associated with traditional fund disbursements.

The above payment and funding methods are processed through our proprietary payment channels:

- *Web-based*
  - *Virtual Terminal* — A terminal that provides virtual payment access for processing of ACH or card transactions.
  - *Hosted Payment Page* — A customer-branded terminal that enables ACH and card transaction processing.
  - *Online Customer Portal* — A consumer-facing, merchant-specific website that gives a merchant’s customer the ability to pay online and view account information anywhere, anytime. A Repay hosted website may be stand alone or integrated with any other software application.
- *Mobile Application* — We provide customers the ability to accept payments via a mobile application on a customized, white-label basis.
- *Text-to-Pay* — Allows a business’ customer to pay with a simple text message after receiving an SMS alert that reminds such customer when payments are due.

- *Interactive Voice Response* ("IVR") — A secure and flexible option to pay over the phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, via a 1-800 number with bilingual capabilities.
- *Point of Sale* ("POS") — We provide payment acceptance at brick-and-mortar locations through POS equipment that requires a merchant's customer to provide a card.

Sales and Distribution

Our sales effort primarily consists of two strategies: first, our direct sales representatives, who focus on each of our core verticals, and second, our software integration partners, which enable the direct salesforce to more effectively access new customer opportunities and respond to inbound leads.

Direct Sales Representatives

Our sales representatives are organized by vertical market and account size. Direct sales representatives work with our customers and software integration partners to understand our customers' desired payment solutions and then communicate those desires to our product and technology teams, who build a customized suite of products and payment channels tailored to our customers' specific needs. We also maintain a sales support team that supports the onboarding process.

Software Integration Partners

We are currently integrated with approximately 124 software partners that are providers of our customers' primary enterprise management systems. Our integrations ensure seamless delivery of our full suite of payment processing capabilities to our customers. These integrations are also a critical part of our marketing strategy, as many customers will prefer to award their payments business to payments processors who have worked to integrate their solutions into the customer's enterprise management systems.

Operations

We believe that we have developed an effective operations system, including our proprietary onboarding, compliance and customer oversight processes, which is structured to enhance the performance of our platform and support our customers.

Customer and Transaction Risk Management

We target customers that we identify as low-risk through the development of underwriting policies and transaction management procedures to manage approval of new accounts and to establish ongoing monitoring of customer accounts. Effective risk management aids us in minimizing customer losses, such as those relating to chargebacks or similar rejected transactions, and avoiding fraud for the mutual benefit of our customers, our sponsor banks and ourselves.

Proprietary Compliance Management System. We have developed proprietary onboarding, compliance, and customer oversight processes, of which our Compliance Management System ("CMS") is a part. Our CMS, developed in conjunction with the Third Party Payment Processors Association, is based on four main components — board and management oversight, a compliance program with written policies and procedures and employee training and monitoring, responsiveness to consumer complaints and annual compliance audits from an independent third party — and is inclusive of the Electronic Transaction Association guidelines on underwriting and risk.

Customer Onboarding. We believe we maintain rigorous underwriting standards. Prospective customers submit applications to our credit underwriting department, which performs verification and credit-related checks on all applicants. Each customer is assigned a risk profile based on sponsor bank requirements, as well as additional criteria specified by us. Our sponsor banks periodically review and approve of our underwriting policies to ensure compliance with applicable law, regulations and payment network rules. Upon approval, the ongoing risk level of a customer is monitored and adjusted on a monthly basis based on additional data relating to such customer.

Customer Monitoring. Each customer's file is assigned one of three risk levels (low, medium or high) corresponding to several customer behaviors. We review and adjust these risk levels on a monthly basis and additionally subject them to more in-depth quarterly reviews. We also engage third parties and rely on internal reporting to identify and monitor credit/fraud risk. We generate customer-specific reports that compile daily and historical transactions, which may include average ticket, transaction volume, refund and chargeback levels and authorization history, which we utilize in order to identify suspicious processing activity. We review these reports on a daily basis and suspend any irregular processing activity, which is subject to review, remediation and, as appropriate, suspension of either an individual or batch of transactions or a particular customer, as applicable.

Investigation and Loss Prevention. If a customer exceeds the parameters established by our underwriting and/or risk management team or we determine that a customer has violated the payment network rules or the terms of its service agreement with us, one of our team members will identify and document the incident. We then review the incident to determine the actions taken or that we can take to reduce our exposure to loss and the exposure of our customer to liability. As a part of this process, we may request additional transaction information, withhold or divert funds, verify delivery of merchandise or, in some circumstances, deactivate the customer account, include the customer on the Network Match List to notify our industry of the customer's behavior or take legal action against the customer.

Collateral. We require some of our customers to establish cash or non-cash collateral reserves, which may include certificates of deposit, letters of credit, rolling merchant reserves or upfront cash. This collateral is utilized in order to offset potential credit or fraud risk liability that we may incur. We attempt to hold such collateral reserves for as long as we are exposed to a loss resulting from a customer's payment processing activity.

Chargebacks. The payment networks permit the reversal of a money transfer, a chargeback, up to six months (or in rare cases, a longer time frame) after the later of the date the transaction is processed or the delivery of the product or service to the cardholder. If the customer incurring the chargeback is unable to fund the refund to the card-issuing bank, we are required to do so by the rules of the payment networks and our contractual arrangements with our sponsor banks. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we believe our chargeback rate was under 1% of our payment volume.

Security, Disaster Recovery, and Back-up Systems

We adhere to strict security standards to protect the payment information that we process. We regularly update our network and provide operating system security releases and virus defenses. We routinely retain external parties to audit our systems' compliance with current security standards as established by the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS"), Service Organization Control, and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA") and to test our systems against vulnerability to unauthorized access. Further, we use one of the most advanced commercially available technologies to encrypt the cardholder numbers and customer data that we store in our databases. Additionally, we have a dedicated team responsible for security incident response, which team develops, maintains, tests and verifies our incident response plan. Disaster recovery is built into our infrastructure through redundant hardware and software applications hosted in two distinct cloud regions. Our primary cloud region is set up to be replicated, substantially on a real time basis, by our secondary cloud region such that if our primary cloud region becomes impaired or unavailable, operations are redirected to the secondary cloud region. Our incident response team tests these systems each quarter to assess the effectiveness of our disaster recovery plan, including staff readiness and operational capability.

Third Party Processors and Sponsor Banks

We partner with institutions in the payment chain to provide authorization, settlement and funding services in connection with our customers' transactions. These institutions include third party processors and sponsor banks, who sit between us, acting as the merchant acquirer or payment processor, and the payment networks, such as Visa, MasterCard and Discover. These processors and vendors in turn have agreements with the payment networks, which permit them to route transaction information through their networks in exchange for fees.

When we facilitate a transaction as a merchant acquirer, we utilize third party processors such as Total Systems Services, Inc. (a subsidiary of Global Payments, Inc.). Under such processing arrangements, the third-party processors and vendors receive processing fees based on a percentage of the payment volume they process.

In order for us to process and settle transactions for our customers, we have entered into sponsorship agreements with banks that are members of the payment networks. We are required to register with the payment networks through these bank partners because we, as a payment processor, are not a "member bank" as defined by the major payment networks. Our member bank partners sponsor our adherence to the rules and standards of the payment networks and enable us to route transactions under the sponsor banks' control and identification numbers (for example, known as BIN for Visa and ICA for MasterCard) across the card and ACH networks to authorize and clear transactions. Our relationships with multiple sponsor banks give us the flexibility to shift payment volumes between them, which helps us to secure more competitive pricing for our customers and to maintain redundancy.

When we facilitate a customer's payment to its suppliers or vendors, we typically utilize the services of third party program managers, such as Wex Inc. and Comdata Inc. (a subsidiary of FleetCor Technologies, Inc.), who have arrangements with banks to operate card issuance programs. Under such arrangements, the program manager and issuing bank retain a portion of the interchange generated by each transaction. Under the applicable contractual arrangements, our customers are generally required to prefund these payments. Because we are not a licensed money transmitter, we have entered into custodial agreements with banks or other financial institutions who will hold our customers' funds in trust.

Competitive Conditions and Market Trends

We compete with a variety of payment processing companies that have different business models, go-to-market strategies and technical capabilities. We compete with a large number of small payments processing companies that provide integrated payments solutions and/or related hardware to customers within our existing verticals. More broadly in the overall payments industry, our payment and software solutions compete against many forms of financial services and payment systems, including Open Edge (a division of Global Payments), ACI Worldwide, Inc., JetPay Corporation (a subsidiary of NCR Corporation), Electronic Payment Providers, Inc. (d.b.a. BillingTree), Paya, Inc., Paymentus Corporation, AvidXchange, Corporate Spending Innovations (a division of Edenred), Nvoicepay (a division of FLEETCOR Technologies) and Zelis. We also compete against many traditional merchant acquirers, such as financial institutions, affiliates of financial institutions and payment processing companies in the payment processing industry, including Bank of America Merchant Services, Elavon, Inc. (a subsidiary of U.S. Bancorp), Wells Fargo Merchant Services, Global Payments, Inc., WorldPay, Inc. (a subsidiary of Fidelity National Information Services, Inc.) and Total Systems Services, Inc. (a subsidiary of Global Payments, Inc.). We believe the most significant competitive factors in the markets in which we compete are: (1) economics, including fees charged to merchants and commission payouts to software integration partners; (2) product offering, including emerging technologies and development by other participants in the payments ecosystem; (3) service, including product functionality, value-added solutions and strong customer support for both merchants and software integration partners; and (4) reliability, including a strong reputation for quality service and trusted software integration partners. Our competitors include large and well-established companies, including banks, credit card providers, technology and ecommerce companies and traditional retailers, many of which are larger than we are, have a dominant and secure position in the markets in which they operate or offer other products and services to consumers and customers which we do not offer. Moreover, we compete against all forms of payments, including credit cards, bank transfers, and traditional payment methods, such as cash and check.

We believe there is a significant digital shift in our industry. Many of the vertical markets in which we compete are continuing to shift from legacy payment mediums — primarily cash and check — to electronic forms of payment. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has led to an accelerated shift to electronic payments. We expect to benefit from this trend as our customers increasingly opt to process payments via the electronic forms of payment in which we specialize.

We have experienced in the past, and may continue to experience, seasonal fluctuations in our volumes and revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns. Volumes and revenues during the first quarter of the calendar year tend to increase in comparison to the remaining three quarters of the calendar year on a same store basis. This increase is due to consumers' receipt of tax refunds and the increases in repayment activity levels that follow.

Acquisitions

Our historical acquisition activity has allowed us to access new markets, acquire industry talent, broaden our product suite, and supplement organic growth. Our current acquisition strategy focuses on integrated payments companies serving attractive vertical markets and opportunities to broaden our product offerings. Since 2016 through December 31, 2020, we have completed eight acquisitions, which are described below. These acquisitions were of payment companies and are representative of the acquisitions we envision consummating in the future.

Sigma Acquisition

Effective as of January 1, 2016, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Sigma Payment Solutions, Inc. ("Sigma"). Sigma was an electronic payment solutions provider to the automotive finance industry. The transaction marked our expansion into the automotive finance space. We have benefitted greatly from Sigma's deep integrations with automotive finance software platforms, or dealer management systems (DMS).

PaidSuite Acquisition

On September 28, 2017, we acquired substantially all of the assets of PaidSuite, Inc. and PaidMD, LLC (collectively, "PaidSuite"). PaidSuite was an electronic payment solutions provider to the accounts receivable management industry. The transaction accelerated our growth into the accounts receivable management space via customer and software integration partner relationships.

Paymaxx Acquisition

On December 15, 2017, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Paymaxx Pro, LLC ("Paymaxx"). The acquisition of Paymaxx has been highly complementary to our earlier acquisition of Sigma and has bolstered our position in the niche automotive finance market. As part of the acquisition, we acquired increased distribution capabilities in the form of an internal sales force and numerous DMS integrations.

TriSource Acquisition

On August 14, 2019, we acquired all of the equity interests of TriSource. Since 2012, we have used TriSource as one of our primary third-party processors for settlement solutions when we facilitate transactions as a merchant acquirer. The acquisition of TriSource has provided further control over our transaction processing ecosystem and accelerated product delivery capabilities.

APS Acquisition

On October 14, 2019, we acquired substantially all of the assets of American Payment Services of Coeur D'Alene, LLC, North American Payment Solutions LLC, and North American Payment Solutions Inc. (collectively, "APS"). The acquisition of APS meaningfully expanded our addressable market by enabling us to access the business-to-business vertical.

Ventanex Acquisition

On February 10, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interests of CDT Technologies, LTD. d/b/a Ventanex ("Ventanex"). The acquisition of Ventanex accelerated our entry into the healthcare payments vertical.

cPayPlus Acquisition

On July 23, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interest of cPayPlus, LLC ("cPayPlus"). The acquisition of cPayPlus further expanded our business-to-business automation and payment offering to include accounts payable automation and payment solutions for both existing and prospective clients across all business lines.

CPS Acquisition

On November 2, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interests of CPS Payment Services, LLC, Media Payments, LLC, and Custom Payment Systems, LLC (collectively, "CPS"). The acquisition of CPS enhanced our business-to-business accounts payable automation offerings and introduced our solutions to new verticals including education, government, and media sectors.

Government Regulation

We operate in an increasingly complex and ever evolving legal and regulatory environment. Our and our customers' businesses are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations, as well as the rules and standards of the payment networks that we utilize to provide our electronic payment services. While in some cases payment processors such as Repay are not directly regulated by governmental agencies, because of the rules and regulations enacted at the state and federal level that affect our customers and sponsor banks, we have developed and continually evaluate and update our compliance models to keep up with the rapid evolution of the legal and regulatory regime our customers and sponsor banks face. We are also subject to legal and regulatory requirements which govern the use, storage and distribution of the information we collect from our customers and cardholders while processing transactions.

Dodd-Frank Act

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and its related rules and regulations have resulted in significant changes to the regulation of the financial services industry, including the electronic payment industry. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, debit interchange transaction fees that a card issuer receives and are established by a payment card network for an electronic debit transaction are regulated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). The Dodd-Frank Act and the Federal Reserve's implementing regulations require that such interchange fees be "reasonable and proportional" to the cost incurred by the issuer in processing the transactions. Federal Reserve regulations implementing this "reasonable and proportional" requirement have capped debit interchange rates for card issuers operating in the United States with assets of $10 billion or more at the sum of $0.21 per transaction and 5 basis points multiplied by the value of the transaction to reflect a portion of the issuer's fraud losses plus, for qualifying issuers, an additional $0.01 per transaction in debit interchange for fraud prevention costs. In addition, the regulations contain non-exclusivity provisions that ban debit card networks from prohibiting an issuer from contracting with any other card network that may process an electronic debit transaction involving an issuer's debit cards and prohibit card issuers and card networks from inhibiting the ability of merchants to direct the routing of debit card transactions over any network that can process the transaction. Beginning April 1, 2012, most debit card issuers in the United States were required to participate in at least two unaffiliated debit card networks. On April 1, 2013, the ban on network exclusivity arrangements became effective for prepaid card and healthcare debit card issuers, with certain exceptions for prepaid cards issued before that date. On May 1, 2013, the ban on network exclusivity arrangements became effective for all reloadable general use prepaid cards.

Effective July 22, 2010, merchants were allowed to set minimum dollar amounts (not to exceed $10) for the acceptance of a credit card (while federal governmental entities and institutions of higher education may set maximum amounts for the acceptance of credit cards). They were also allowed to provide discounts or incentives to entice consumers to pay with an alternative payment method, such as cash, checks or debit cards.

The Dodd-Frank Act also created the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), which has rulemaking authority over consumer protection laws, including the authority to regulate consumer financial products in the United States, including consumer credit, deposit, payment, and similar products. The CFPB may also have authority over us as a provider of services to regulated financial institutions in connection with consumer financial products. Any new rules or regulations implemented by the CFPB, and other similar regulatory agencies in other jurisdictions, or pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act that are applicable to us or our customers' businesses, or any adverse changes thereto, could increase our cost of doing business or limit our current offerings of integrated payment solutions.

Privacy and Information Security Regulations

We provide services that may be subject to various state and federal privacy laws and regulations. Relevant federal privacy laws include the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999, which (along with its implementing regulations) restricts certain collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal information, requires notice to individuals of privacy practices and provides individuals with certain rights to prevent the use and disclosure of certain nonpublic or otherwise legally protected information. These rules also impose requirements for the safeguarding and proper destruction of personal information through the issuance of data security standards or guidelines. Our business may also be subject to the Fair Credit Reporting Act of 1970, as amended by the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003, which regulates the use and reporting of consumer credit information and imposes disclosure requirements on entities who take adverse action based on information obtained from credit reporting agencies. In addition, there are state laws governing the collection of personal information, including those restricting the ability to collect and utilize certain types of information such as Social Security and driver's license numbers. Certain state laws impose similar privacy obligations as well as obligations to provide notification of security breaches of computer databases that contain personal information to affected individuals, state officers and others. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) of 2018, which became effective January 1, 2020, imposes more stringent requirements with respect to California data privacy. The CCPA includes provisions that give California residents expanded rights to access and delete certain personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how certain personal information is used.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act & Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act

HIPAA and its related rules and regulations establish policies and procedures for maintaining the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information ("Protected Health Information"). The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act and its related rules and regulations extended the privacy and security provisions of HIPAA to "Business Associates" of "Covered Entities" (each as defined by HIPAA).

Some of our customers are Covered Entities. In providing certain services for our Covered Entity customers, we receive, maintain, and transmit Protected Health Information on their behalf, and we are a Business Associate. As a Business Associate, we are subject to HIPAA rules and regulations regarding privacy and security of Protected Health Information. We enter into Business Associate Agreements with our Covered Entity customers, requiring compliance with HIPAA rules and regulations, and defining permissible uses and disclosures of Protected Health Information.

Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Regulation

Our business is subject to U.S. federal anti-money laundering laws and regulations. We are also subject to certain economic and trade sanctions programs that are administered by OFAC that prohibit or restrict transactions to or from (or transactions dealing with) narcotics traffickers, terrorists, terrorist organizations, certain individuals, specified countries, their governments and, in certain circumstances, their nationals. Similar anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing and proceeds of crime laws apply to movements of currency and payments through electronic transactions and to dealings with persons specified on lists maintained by organizations similar to OFAC in several other countries and which may impose specific data retention obligations or prohibitions on intermediaries in the payment process. We have developed and continue to enhance compliance programs and policies to monitor and address related legal and regulatory requirements and developments.

Unfair or Deceptive Acts or Practices

We and many of our customers are subject to Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices and various state laws similar in scope and subject matter thereto. In addition, laws prohibiting these activities and other laws, rules and or regulations, including the Telemarketing Sales Act, may directly impact the activities of certain of our customers, and in some cases may subject us, as the customer's payment processor or provider of certain services, to investigations, fees, fines and disgorgement of funds if we are deemed to have aided and abetted or otherwise provided the means and instrumentalities to facilitate the illegal or improper activities of a customer through our services. Various federal and state regulatory enforcement agencies, including the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and the states attorneys general, have authority to take action against payment processors who violate such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent we are processing payments or providing services for a customer suspected of violating such laws, rules and regulations, we may face enforcement actions and, as a result, incur losses and liabilities that may adversely affect our business.

In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act gave the CFPB broad authority to prohibit "unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices" in connection with the provision of consumer financial products and services. The CFPB recently issued a policy statement providing a framework for how it defines "abusive" conduct and how it will enforce the prohibition against abusive acts or practices in enforcement actions against financial services companies and their service providers (including payment processors). UDAAP violations include omissions or misrepresentations of important information to consumers or practices that take advantage of vulnerable consumers, such as elderly or low-income consumers. The CFPB has left open the possibility of engaging in a future rulemaking to further define the abusiveness standard and it is uncertain how future rulemaking may impact our business operations and risk.

Indirect Regulatory Requirements

Certain of our customers and our sponsor banks are financial institutions that are directly subject to various regulations and compliance obligations issued by the CFPB, the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration and other agencies responsible for regulating financial institutions, which includes state financial institution regulators. While these regulatory requirements and compliance obligations do not apply directly to us, many of these requirements materially affect the services we provide to our customers and us overall. The financial institution regulators have imposed requirements on regulated financial institutions to manage their third-party service providers. Among other things, these requirements include performing appropriate due diligence when selecting third-party service providers; evaluating the risk management, information security, and information management systems of third-party service providers; imposing contractual protections in agreements with third-party service providers (such as performance measures, audit and remediation rights, indemnification, compliance requirements, confidentiality and information security obligations, insurance requirements and limits on liability); and conducting ongoing monitoring, diligence and audit of the performance of third-party service providers. Accommodating these requirements applicable to our customers imposes additional costs and risks in connection with our relationships with financial institutions. We expect to expend significant resources on an ongoing basis in an effort to assist our customers in meeting their legal requirements.

Additionally, our customers, particularly those in the consumer finance market, are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations that impose restrictions and requirements on their businesses, such as limitations on interest rates and fees, maximum loan amounts and the number of simultaneous or consecutive loans, imposition of required waiting periods between loans, loan extensions and refinancing, requiring payment schedules (including maximum and minimum loan durations) or repayment plans for borrowers claiming inability to repay loans, mandating disclosures, security for loans, licensing requirements and, in certain jurisdictions, database reporting and loan utilization information.

Payment Network Rules and Standards

Payment networks, such as Visa, MasterCard and American Express, establish their own rules and standards that allocate liabilities and responsibilities among the payment networks and their participants. These rules and standards, including the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards, govern a variety of areas, including how consumers and customers may use their cards, the security features of cards, security standards for processing, data security and allocation of liability for certain acts or omissions, including liability in the event of a data breach. The payment networks may change these rules and standards from time to time as they may determine in their sole discretion and with or without advance notice to their participants. These changes may be made for any number of reasons, including as a result of changes in the regulatory environment, to maintain or attract new participants, or to serve the strategic initiatives of the networks, and may impose additional costs and expenses on or be disadvantageous to certain participants. Participants are subject to audit by the payment networks to ensure compliance with applicable rules and standards. The networks may fine, penalize or suspend the registration of participants for certain acts or omissions or the failure of the participants to comply with applicable rules and standards.

In order for us to process and settle transactions for our customers, we have entered into sponsorship agreements with banks that are members of the payment networks. We are required to register with the payment networks through these bank partners because we, as a payment processor, are not a "member bank" as defined by the major payment networks' rules and standards governing access to those networks. Our bank partners sponsor our adherence to the rules and standards of the payment networks and enable us to route transactions under the sponsor banks' control and identification numbers (known as BIN for Visa and ICA for MasterCard) across the card and ACH networks to authorize and clear transactions. Payment network rules restrict us from performing funds settlement and require that merchant settlement funds be in the possession of the member bank until the merchant is funded. These restrictions place the settlement assets and liabilities under the control of the member bank.

Our sponsorship agreements give our sponsor banks substantial discretion in approving certain aspects of our business practices, including our solicitation, application and qualification procedures for customers and the terms of our agreements with customers, and provide them with the right to audit our compliance with the payment network rules and guidelines. We are also subject to network operating rules and guidelines promulgated by the National Automated Clearing House Association ("NACHA") relating to payment transactions we process using the Automated Clearing House Network. Like the payment networks, NACHA may update its operating rules and guidelines at any time, which can require us to take more costly compliance measures or to develop more complex monitoring systems. Similarly, our ACH sponsor banks have the right to audit our compliance with NACHA's rules and guidelines, and are given wide discretion to approve certain aspects of our business practices and terms of our agreements with ACH customers.

Other Regulation

We are subject to U.S. federal and state unclaimed or abandoned property (escheat) laws, which require us to turn over to certain government authorities the property of others we hold that has been unclaimed for a specified period of time, such as account balances that are due to a software integration partner or customer following discontinuation of its relationship with us. The Housing Assistance Tax Act of 2008 requires certain merchant acquiring entities and third-party settlement organizations to provide information returns for each calendar year with respect to payments made in settlement of electronic payment transactions and third-party payment network transactions occurring in that calendar year. Reportable transactions are also subject to backup withholding requirements.

The foregoing is not an exhaustive list of the laws and regulations to which we are subject and the regulatory framework governing our business is changing continuously. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Intellectual Property

Certain of our products and services are based on proprietary software and related payment systems solutions. We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, and trade secret laws, as well as employee and third-party non-disclosure, confidentiality, and other contractual arrangements to establish, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights in our technology, including with respect to our proprietary rights related to our products and services. In addition, we license technology from third parties that is integrated into some of our solutions.

We own a number of registered service marks, including REPAY® and REPAY REALTIME ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS®, and we have other pending applications. We also own a number of domain names, including www.repay.com. For additional information regarding some of the risks relating to our intellectual property see "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and may be subject to infringement claims.*" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Human Capital

Our employees are a critical component of our success. As of December 31, 2020, we employed approximately 354 full-time employees throughout the U.S. and Canada. We have 15 office locations in the U.S. and have a remote employee presence in 31 states. During 2020, we added 135 new employees (including 75 through acquisitions).

We strive to create and maintain a special culture at REPAY that focuses on empowerment, driving performance, collaboration and transparency. Our strong emphasis on culture is intended to empower our employees to make decisions and develop themselves personally and professionally. Particularly in light of our acquisition strategy, one of our priorities is to maintain and enhance our culture as we grow in employee size and integrate new team members.

We participate in an annual employee engagement and feedback survey which allows all full-time employees to anonymously give us feedback on our workplace culture, employee programs, and more. In 2020, we had a 96% participation rate, with 94% of participants saying we are a great place to work. Our employees' feedback from the annual surveys have allowed us to be certified as a Great Place to Work® for the last four consecutive years. We take employee feedback seriously and share the results of the survey, along with an action plan of how we can continue to improve, to all employees.

Our dedicated human resources team focuses on talent acquisition, development, and retention. Our virtual new hire onboarding experience, which consists of at-home equipment, welcome gift packages and human resources orientation, ensures our new hires have the support they need when starting with a new company. Additionally, every one of our new employees has the opportunity to meet with our CEO for a "coffee chat" within their first month of employment. Over the past year, we have evaluated and enhanced our Diversity and Inclusion program and plan to implement several initiatives, including partnering with diverse organizations and higher education programs, to identify a more diverse pool of qualified candidates, which we believe will help us to cultivate a more diverse workforce and inclusive environment.

We offer a comprehensive benefits package which includes 100% coverage of employee healthcare premiums and several benefits at no cost to our employees, including life insurance, disability insurance, and work-life balance resources. The financial future of our employees is important to us, which is why we have a generous 401(k)-employer match, performance-based bonus program and employee ownership opportunities for a meaningful portion of our employees through equity incentive grants. To promote personal and professional growth, we encourage our employees to pursue ongoing training and career development opportunities, and we provide tuition assistance and reimbursement for certain pre-approved continuing education programs and professional certifications.

Throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, our employees' health and safety continuously remained a high priority for us. Due to our multiple offices across the country and the investments we had previously made in strengthening the remote capabilities of our employees, we believe we were well-prepared to shift to a primarily digital presence and remote environment. At the onset of the pandemic in March 2020, we implemented our business continuity and pandemic response plans and remained fully operational during and after the transition. We understand the pandemic impacted all our employees' personal lives in different ways. Because of this, we provide flexible work schedules. We have also enhanced our employee benefits package to increase the quantity of free mental health support, telehealth options and provided hazard pay for essential workers who were unable to work from home.

Available Information

We maintain a website at www.repay.com, through which you may access our public filings free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Information contained on our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the inclusion of our website address in this report is an inactive textual reference only.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business involves significant risks. In addition to the risks and uncertainties discussed above under "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," you should carefully consider the specific risks set forth herein. If any of these risks actually occur, it may materially harm our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. As a result, the market price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Additionally, the risks and uncertainties described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or in any document incorporated by reference herein are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may become material and adversely affect our business.

Unless the context requires otherwise, "we," "us," "our," "Repay" and the "Company" refer to the business of Repay Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries. In the sections of the Risk Factors entitled "Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure" and "Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock," "we," us" and "our" refer only to Repay Holdings Corporation excluding, unless the context requires otherwise or as expressly stated, its subsidiaries.

Risks Related to Our Business

The continued impact of the COVID-19 outbreak and the measures implemented to mitigate the spread of the virus on our business, results of operations and financial condition will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and largely without precedent.

We continue to face various risks related to the outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19), which the World Health Organization declared a global pandemic in March 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic and the mitigation efforts by governments and other parties to attempt to control its spread have adversely impacted the U.S. and global economy, leading to reduced consumer and business spending, reduced economic activity and disruptions and volatility in the U.S. and global capital markets. We are diligently working to ensure that we can continue to operate with minimal disruption, mitigate the impact of the pandemic on our employees' health and safety, and address potential business interruptions on ourselves and our customers. However, we cannot assure you that we will continue to be successful in these efforts.

Although we have experienced increased demand for some of our service offerings as a result of an accelerated shift to electronic payments, we believe that the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact have had, and may continue to have, an overall adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The actual full effect (which could be material) cannot be reasonably estimated at this time, and it will depend on numerous evolving factors and future developments that we are not able to predict, including: the duration, spread and severity of the outbreak (including whether there are continued waves of infection); the nature, extent and effectiveness of mitigation measures; the extent and duration of the effect on the economy, unemployment, consumer confidence and consumer and business spending; and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. We believe that the resulting financial impact on our business, results of operations and financial conditions will not be known for a significant period of time.

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition have included and may continue to include the following with respect to the key industry-oriented "vertical" markets that we serve:

- A decrease in the origination of personal or automotive loans and a decrease in payments (from delinquencies, defaults or otherwise) made in respect of existing obligations as a result of government-imposed or suggested "shelter-in-place" or similar orders, significant reductions in consumer spending, high unemployment, bankruptcies, financial distress or loan payoffs made following additional government stimulus or extra unemployment benefits.
- A reduction in the amount of loan payments received as a result of loan payment deferrals (whether government-mandated or voluntary).
- Decreased receivables management payments as a result of moratoriums on debt collection activities.

- A decrease in the amount of business-to-business payments as a result of the overall economic slowdown and reduction in business spending.
- A decrease in the amount of payments to healthcare providers from insurance companies and third-party health administrators as a result of reductions in elective medical procedures or health provider visits.

The above effects are likely to result in an adverse impact on the amount of fees we can earn for processing payments and other transactions on behalf of our customers. There may be a delay in the timing of when our business is impacted by these matters. As an example, we could earn incremental fees from processing loan payments or payoffs that result from consumers' receipt of additional government stimulus or extra unemployment benefits, but our business, results of operations and financial condition in subsequent periods could be adversely affected if customers in our personal or automotive loan verticals reduce their loan originations as result of such combination of government action and consumer behavior.

In addition, the ongoing suspension of non-essential travel and cancellation or postponement of various tradeshows is expected to continue to result in challenges in attracting new customers and growing relationships with existing customers.

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, such matters may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in the risk factors disclosed herein, such as those relating to our responsibility for the prevention of unauthorized disclosure of consumer data and our ability to minimize losses relating to chargebacks, fraud and similar losses.

The payment processing industry is highly competitive. Such competition could adversely affect the fees we receive, and as a result, our margins, business, financial condition and results of operations.

The market for payment processing services is highly competitive. There are other payment processing service providers that have established a sizable market share in the markets in which we compete and service more customers than we do. Our growth will depend, in part, on a combination of the continued growth of the electronic payment market and our ability to increase our market share.

Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial, technological, management and marketing resources than we have. Accordingly, if these competitors target our business model and, in particular, the vertical markets that we serve, they may be able to offer more attractive fees or payment terms and advances to our customers and more attractive compensation to our software integration partners. They also may be able to offer and provide services and solutions that we do not offer. There are also a large number of small providers of processing services, including emerging technology and non-traditional payment processing companies, that provide various ranges of services to our existing and potential customers. This competition may effectively limit the prices we can charge, cause us to increase the compensation we pay to our software integration partners and require us to control costs aggressively in order to maintain acceptable profit margins.

Unauthorized disclosure of merchant or consumer data, whether through breach of our computer systems, computer viruses, or otherwise, could expose us to liability and protracted and costly litigation, and damage our reputation.

We are responsible for data security for us and for third parties with whom we partner, including with respect to rules and regulations established by the payment networks, such as Visa, MasterCard and Discover, and debit card networks. These third parties include our customers, software integration partners and other third-party service providers and agents. We and other third parties collect, process, store and/or transmit sensitive data, such as names, addresses, social security numbers, credit or debit card numbers, expiration dates, driver's license numbers, bank account numbers, and protected health information. We have ultimate liability to the payment networks and our sponsor banks that register us with the payment networks for our failure or the failure of other third parties with whom we contract to protect this data in accordance with payment network requirements. The loss, destruction or unauthorized modification of merchant or consumer data by us or our contracted third parties could result in significant fines, sanctions, proceedings or actions against us by the payment networks, governmental bodies, consumers or others.

Threats may result from human error, fraud or malice on the part of employees or third parties, or from accidental technological failure. For example, certain of our employees have access to sensitive data that could be used to commit identity theft or fraud. Concerns about security increase when we transmit information electronically because such transmissions can be subject to attack, interception or loss. Also, computer viruses can be distributed and spread rapidly over the Internet and could infiltrate our systems or those of our contracted third parties. Denial of service or other attacks could be launched against us for a variety of purposes, including interfering with our services or to create a diversion for other malicious activities. These types of actions and attacks and others could disrupt our delivery of services or make them unavailable.

We and our contracted third parties could be subject to breaches of security by hackers. Our encryption of data and other protective measures may not prevent unauthorized access to or use of sensitive data. A systems breach may subject us to material losses or liability, including payment network fines, assessments and claims for unauthorized purchases with misappropriated credit, debit or card information, impersonation or other similar fraud claims. A misuse of such data or a cybersecurity breach could harm our reputation and deter merchants or other customers from using electronic payments generally and our services specifically, thus reducing our revenue. In addition, any such misuse or breach could cause us to incur costs to correct the breaches or failures, expose us to uninsured liability, increase our risk of regulatory scrutiny, subject us to lawsuits, and result in the imposition of material penalties and fines under state and federal laws or by the payment networks or limitations on our ability to process payment transactions on such payment networks. While we maintain cyber insurance coverage (which, in certain cases, is required pursuant to certain of our contractual commitments) that may, subject to policy terms and conditions, cover certain aspects of these risks, our insurance coverage may be insufficient to cover all losses. Additionally, we may be required to increase our cyber insurance coverage pursuant to our contractual commitments entered into in the future. The costs to maintain or increase our cyber insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any human error, fraud, malice, accidental technological failure or attacks against us or our contracted third parties could hurt our reputation, force us to incur significant expenses in remediating the resulting impacts, expose us to uninsured liability, result in the loss of our sponsor bank relationships or our ability to participate in the payment networks, subject us to lawsuits, fines or sanctions, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business and/or materially impede our ability to conduct business.

Although we generally require that our agreements with our software integration partners or service providers include confidentiality obligations that restrict these parties from using or disclosing any merchant or consumer data except as necessary to perform their services under the applicable agreements, we cannot guarantee that these contractual measures will prevent the unauthorized use, modification, destruction or disclosure of data or allow us to seek reimbursement from the contracted party. In addition, many of our customers are small and medium-sized businesses that may have limited competency regarding data security and handling requirements and may thus experience data breaches. Any unauthorized use, modification, destruction or disclosure of data could result in protracted and costly litigation, and the incurrence of significant losses by us.

In addition, our agreements with our sponsor banks and our third-party payment processors (as well as payment network requirements) require us to take certain protective measures to ensure the confidentiality of merchant and consumer data. Any failure to adequately comply with these protective measures could result in fees, penalties, litigation or termination of our sponsor bank agreements.

Security breaches may be subject to scrutiny from governmental agencies such as the CFPB, the FTC and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights. See "Risks Related to Regulation" below.

If we cannot keep pace with rapid developments and changes in our industry, the use of our products and services could decline, causing a reduction in our revenues.

The electronic payments market is subject to constant and significant changes. This market is characterized by rapid technological evolution, new product and service introductions, evolving industry standards, changing customer needs and the entrance of new competitors, including products and services that enable card networks and banks to transact with consumers directly. To remain competitive, we continually pursue initiatives to develop new products and services to compete with these new market entrants. These projects carry risks, such as difficulty in determining market demand and timing for delivery, cost overruns, delays in delivery, performance problems and lack of customer acceptance, and some projects may require investment in non-revenue generating products or services that our software integration partners and customers expect to be included in our offerings. In addition, new products and offerings may not perform as intended or generate the business or revenue growth expected.

The continued growth and development of our payment processing services and solutions will depend on our ability to anticipate and adapt to changes in consumer and business behavior. Any failure to timely integrate emerging payment methods into our software, to anticipate consumer or business behavior changes or to contract with processing partners that support such emerging payment technologies could cause us to lose traction among our customers or referral sources, including industry associations, resulting in a corresponding loss of revenue, if those methods become popular among end-users of their services.

Our products and services are designed to process complex transactions and provide reports and other information on those transactions, all at very high volumes and processing speeds. Our technology offerings must also integrate with a variety of network, hardware, mobile and software platforms and technologies, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our products and services to adapt to changes and innovation in these technologies. Any failure to deliver an effective, reliable and secure service or any performance issue that arises with a new product or service could result in significant processing or reporting errors or other losses. If we do not deliver a promised new product or service to our customers or software integration partners in a timely manner or the product or service does not perform as anticipated, our development efforts could result in increased costs and a loss in business, reducing our earnings and causing a loss of revenue. We also rely in part on third parties, including some of our competitors and potential competitors, for the development of and access to, or production of, new technologies, including software and hardware. For example, we rely on our software integration partners to integrate our services and products into the software platforms being used by our customers. Our future success will depend in part on our ability to develop or adapt to technological changes and evolving industry standards. If we are unable to develop, adapt to or access technological changes or evolving industry standards on a timely and cost-effective basis, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

If our vertical markets do not increase their acceptance of electronic payments or if there are adverse developments in the electronic payment industry in general, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The vertical markets we primarily serve have traditionally not utilized electronic payments. If consumers and businesses in these vertical markets do not increase their use of cards as payment methods for their transactions or if the mix of payment methods changes in a way that is adverse to us, such developments may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Regulatory changes may also result in our customers seeking to charge their own customers additional fees for use of credit or debit cards which may result in such customers using other payment methods. Additionally, in recent years, increased incidents of security breaches have caused some consumers to lose confidence in the ability of businesses to protect their information, causing certain consumers to discontinue use of electronic payment methods. Security breaches could result in financial institutions canceling large numbers of credit and debit cards, or consumers or businesses electing to cancel their cards following such incidents.

Potential customers or software integration partners may be reluctant to switch to, or develop a relationship with, a new payment processor, which may adversely affect our growth.

Many potential customers and software integration partners worry about potential disadvantages associated with switching payment processing providers, such as a loss of accustomed functionality, increased costs and business disruption. There can be no assurance that our strategies for overcoming potential reluctance to change payment processing providers or to initiate a relationship with us will be successful, and this resistance may adversely affect our growth and our business overall.

If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of payment networks and industry self-regulatory organizations, those payment networks or organizations could seek to fine us, suspend us or terminate our registrations through our sponsor banks.

We rely on sponsor banks and, in certain cases, third-party processors to access the payment card networks, such as Visa, MasterCard and Discover, that enable our ability to offer to our customers the acceptance of credit cards and debit cards, and we must pay fees for such services. To provide our merchant acquiring services, we are registered through our sponsor banks with the Visa, MasterCard and Discover networks as a service provider for member institutions. As such, we, our sponsor banks and many of our customers are subject to complex and evolving payment network rules. The payment networks routinely update and modify requirements applicable to merchant acquirers, including rules regulating data integrity, third-party relationships (such as those with respect to sponsor banks and independent sales organization ("ISOs")), merchant chargeback standards and PCI DSS. The rules of the card networks are set by their boards, which may be influenced by card issuers, some of which offer competing transaction processing services. Any changes in payment network rules or standards may be imposed on highly compressed timelines and may have a negative impact on our results of operations.

If we or our sponsor banks fail to comply with the applicable rules and requirements of any of the payment networks, such payment network could suspend or terminate our registration. Further, our transaction processing capabilities, including with respect to settlement processes, could be delayed or otherwise disrupted, and recurring non-compliance could result in the payment networks seeking to fine us or suspend or terminate our registrations that allow us to process transactions on their networks, which would make it impossible for us to conduct our business on its current scale.

Under certain circumstances specified in the payment network rules, we may be required to submit to periodic audits, self-assessments or other assessments with regard to our compliance with the PCI DSS. Such audits or assessments may reveal that we have failed to comply with the PCI DSS. In addition, even if we comply with the PCI DSS, there is no assurance that we will be protected from a security breach. The termination of our registrations with the payment networks, or any changes in payment network or issuer rules that limit our ability to provide merchant acquiring services, could have an adverse effect on our payment processing volumes, revenues and operating costs. If we are unable to comply with the requirements applicable to our payment processing activities, the payment networks could no longer allow us to provide these solutions, which would render us unable to conduct our business. If we were precluded from processing Visa and MasterCard electronic payments, we would lose a substantial portion of our revenues.

We are also subject to the operating rules of the NACHA. NACHA is a self-regulatory organization which administers and facilitates private-sector operating rules for ACH payments and defines the roles and responsibilities of financial institutions and other ACH network participants. The NACHA Rules and Operating Guidelines impose obligations on us and our partner financial institutions. These obligations include audit and oversight by the financial institutions and the imposition of mandatory corrective action, including termination, for serious violations. If an audit or self-assessment under PCI DSS or NACHA identifies any deficiencies that we need to remediate, the remediation efforts may distract our management team and be expensive and time consuming.

We rely on sponsor banks in order to process electronic payment transactions, and such sponsor banks have substantial discretion with respect to certain elements of our business practices. If these sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure new sponsor banks, we will not be able to conduct our business.

Because we are not a bank, we are not eligible for membership in the Visa, MasterCard and other payment networks, and are, therefore, unable to directly access these payment networks, which are required to process transactions. We are currently registered with payment networks through our sponsor banks.

If these sponsorships are terminated and we are unable to secure a replacement sponsor bank within the applicable wind down period, we will not be able to process electronic payment transactions. While we maintain relationships with multiple sponsor banks for flexibility in the processing of payment volume and in the pricing of our customers' solutions, the loss of or termination of a relationship with a sponsor bank or a significant decrease in the amount of payment volume that a sponsor bank processes for us could reduce such flexibility and negatively affect our business. To the extent the number of our sponsor banks decreases, we will become increasingly reliant on our remaining sponsor banks, which would materially adversely affect our business should our relationship with any of such remaining banks be terminated or otherwise disrupted. Furthermore, our agreements with our sponsor banks provide the sponsor banks with substantial discretion in approving certain elements of our business practices, including our solicitation, application and underwriting procedures for merchants. Our sponsor banks' actions under these agreements could be detrimental to us.

To acquire and retain customers, we depend on our software integration partners that integrate our services and solutions into software used by our customers.

We rely heavily on the efforts of our software integration partners to ensure our services and solutions are properly integrated into the software that our customers use. Generally, our agreements with software integration partners are not exclusive and these partners retain the right to refer potential customers to other payment processors.

We may need to provide financial concessions to maintain relationships with current software integration partners or to attract potential software integration partners from our competitors. We have been required, and expect to be required in the future, to make concessions when renewing contracts with our software integration partners, and such concessions can have a material impact on our financial condition or operating performance.

If our software integration partners focus more heavily on working with other payment processors, cease operations or become insolvent, we may be at risk of losing existing customers with whom these software integration partners have relationships. If we are unable to maintain our existing base of software integration partners or develop relationships with new software integration partners, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected. In addition, our efforts to form relationships with new software integration partners may be hindered to the extent they perceive that integrating with a new payment processor or switching to us from another payment processor is too costly or time-consuming. Many software providers choose to integrate with only a small number of payments processors due to the requisite time and cost of integrating their systems with a payment processor's solutions.

Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud could increase our chargeback liability and other liability.

We are potentially liable for losses caused by fraudulent card transactions or business fraud. Card fraud occurs when a merchant's customer uses a stolen card (or a stolen card number in a card-not-present transaction) to purchase merchandise or services. In a traditional card-present transaction, if the merchant swipes the card, receives authorization for the transaction from the card issuing bank and verifies the signature on the back of the card against the paper receipt signed by its customer, the card issuing bank remains liable for any loss. In a fraudulent card-not-present transaction, even if the merchant receives authorization for the transaction, the merchant may be liable for any loss arising from the transaction. In addition, consumers may dispute repayments on a loan by claiming it was unlawful under applicable law.

Business fraud occurs when a business or organization, rather than a cardholder, opens a fraudulent merchant account and conducts fraudulent transactions or when a business, rather than a consumer (though sometimes working together with a consumer engaged in fraudulent activities), knowingly uses a stolen or counterfeit card or card number to record a false sales transaction, intentionally fails to deliver the merchandise or services sold in an otherwise valid transaction, or provides services in violation of applicable law. Business fraud also occurs when employees of businesses change the business demand deposit accounts to their personal bank account numbers, so that payments are improperly credited to the employee's personal account.

Certain of these types of fraud present potential liability for chargebacks associated with our customers' processing transactions. If a billing dispute between a customer and a consumer is not ultimately resolved in favor of our customer, the disputed transaction is "charged back" to the customer's bank and credited to the consumer's bank. Anytime our customer is unable to satisfy a chargeback, we are responsible for that chargeback. We have a number of contractual protections and other means of recourse to mitigate those risks, including collateral or reserve accounts that we may require our customers to maintain for these types of contingencies. Nonetheless, if we are unable to collect the chargeback from the customers' account or reserve account (if applicable), or if the customer refuses or is financially unable due to bankruptcy or other reasons to reimburse us for the chargeback, we bear the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder's bank. We have established systems and procedures to detect and reduce the impact of business fraud, but these measures may not be effective, and incidents of fraud could increase in the future. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we believe our chargeback rate was less than 1% of payment volume. Any increase in chargebacks not paid by our customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our processes to reduce fraud losses depend in part on our ability to restrict the deposit of processing funds while we investigate suspicious transactions. We could be sued by parties alleging that our restriction and investigation processes violate federal and state laws on consumer protection and unfair business practice. If we are unable to defend any such claim successfully, we could be required to restructure our anti-fraud processes in ways that would harm our business or pay substantial fines.

As part of our program to reduce fraud losses, we may temporarily restrict the ability of customers to access certain processing deposits if those transactions or their account activity are identified by our anti-fraud models as suspicious. We could be sued by parties alleging that our restriction and investigation processes violate federal and state laws on consumer protection and unfair business practice. If we are unable to defend any such claim successfully, we could be required to restructure our anti-fraud processes in ways that could harm our business, and to pay substantial fines. Even if we are able to defend a claim successfully, the litigation could damage our reputation, consume substantial amounts of our management's time and attention, and require us to change our customer service and operations in ways that could increase our costs and decrease the effectiveness of our anti-fraud program.

We receive savings related to favorable pricing on interchange and other payment network fees. To the extent we cannot maintain such savings and cannot pass along any corresponding increases in such fees to our customers, our operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.

We bear interchange, assessment, transaction and other fees set by the payment networks to the card issuing banks and the payment networks for each transaction we process as a merchant acquirer. Under certain circumstances, the payment networks afford us preferential rates with respect to such fees, which helps us to control our operating costs. From time to time, the payment networks increase the interchange fees and other fees that they charge payment processors and the sponsor banks. At their sole discretion, our sponsor banks have the right to pass any increases in interchange and other fees on to us, and they have consistently done so in the past. We are generally permitted under the contracts into which we enter with our customers, and in the past have been able to, pass these fee increases along to our customers through corresponding increases in our processing fees. However, if we are unable to pass through these and other fees in the future, or if the payment networks decline to offer us preferential rates on such fees as compared to those charged to other payment processors, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In addition, the various card associations and networks prescribe certain capital requirements on us, such as reserves in respect of certain customers for chargeback liabilities. Any increase in the capital level required would further limit our use of capital for other purposes.

Our systems and those of our third-party providers may fail due to factors beyond our control, which could interrupt our service, resulting in our inability to process payments or provide ancillary services, loss of business, increase in costs and exposure to liability.

We depend on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of numerous systems, including our computer network systems, software, data centers and telecommunication networks, as well as the systems and services of our sponsor banks, the payment networks, third-party providers of processing services and other third parties. Our systems and operations, or those of our third-party providers, such as our provider of dial-up authorization services, or the payment networks themselves, could be exposed to damage or interruption from, among other things, hardware and software defects or malfunctions, telecommunications failure, computer denial-of-service and other cyberattacks, unauthorized entry, computer viruses or other malware, human error, natural disaster, power loss, acts of terrorism or sabotage, financial insolvency of such providers and similar events. These threats, and errors or delays in the processing of payment transactions, system outages or other difficulties, could result in failure to process transactions or provide ancillary services, additional operating and development costs, diversion of technical and other resources, loss of revenue, customers and software integration partners, loss of merchant and cardholder data, harm to our business or reputation, exposure to fraud losses or other liabilities and fines and other sanctions imposed by payment networks. Our property and business interruption insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for all losses or failures that may occur.

At present, our critical operational systems, such as our payment gateway, are fully redundant, while certain of our less critical systems are not. Therefore, certain aspects of our operations may be subject to interruption. Also, while we have disaster recovery policies and arrangements in place, they have not been tested under actual disasters or similar events. Maintaining and upgrading our system is costly and time-consuming, involves significant technical risk and may divert our resources from new features and products, and there can be no assurances that such systems will be effective. Frequent or persistent site interruptions could lead to regulatory scrutiny, significant fines and penalties, and mandatory and costly changes to our business practices.

In addition, we are continually improving and upgrading our information systems and technologies. Implementation of new systems and technologies is complex, expensive and time-consuming. If we fail to timely and successfully implement new information systems and technologies or improvements or upgrades to existing information systems and technologies, or if such systems and technologies do not operate as intended, this could have an adverse impact on our business, internal controls (including internal controls over financial reporting), results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on other service and technology providers. If such providers fail in or discontinue providing their services or technology to us, our ability to provide services to customers may be interrupted, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

We rely on third parties to provide or supplement card processing services and for infrastructure hosting services. We also rely on third parties for specific software and hardware used in providing our products and services. The termination by our service or technology providers of their arrangements with us or their failure to perform their services efficiently and effectively may adversely affect our relationships with our customers and, if we cannot find alternate providers quickly, may cause those customers to terminate their relationships with us.

Our third-party processors and third-party program managers, which provide us with front-end authorization services, card issuance program services and certain other services, compete with us or may compete with us in the future in the vertical markets that we serve. There can be no assurance that these processors will maintain their relationships with us in the future or that they will refrain from competing directly with the solutions that we offer.

If we are unable to renew our existing contracts with our most significant vendors, we might not be able to replace the related products or services at the same cost, which would negatively impact our profitability. Additionally, while we believe we would be able to locate alternative vendors to provide substantially similar services at comparable rates, or otherwise replicate such services internally, no assurance can be made that a change would not be disruptive to our business, which could potentially lead to a material adverse impact on our revenue and profitability until resolved.

We also rely in part on third parties for the development of and access to new technologies, and updates to existing products and services for which third parties provide ongoing support, which reliance increases the cost associated with new and existing product and service offerings. Failure by these third-party providers to devote an appropriate level of attention to our products and services could result in delays in introducing new products or services, or delays in resolving any issues with existing products or services for which third-party providers provide ongoing support.

We are subject to economic and political risk, the business cycles of our customers and software integration partners and the overall level of consumer and commercial spending, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The electronic payment industry depends heavily on the overall level of consumer and commercial spending. We are exposed to general economic conditions that affect consumer confidence, consumer spending, consumer discretionary income and changes in consumer purchasing habits, including natural disasters and health emergencies, including earthquakes, fires, power outages, typhoons, floods, pandemics or epidemics such as the coronavirus and manmade events such as civil unrest, labor disruption, international trade disputes, international conflicts, terrorism, wars and critical infrastructure attacks. A sustained deterioration in general economic conditions, particularly in the United States, continued uncertainty for an extended period of time, due to the COVID-19 pandemic or otherwise, or increases in interest rates, could adversely affect our financial performance by reducing the number or aggregate volume of transactions made using electronic payments. If our customers make fewer sales of products and services using electronic payments, or consumers and businesses spend less money through electronic payments, we will have fewer transactions to process at lower dollar amounts, resulting in lower revenue.

The weakening in the economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic has had and may continue to have various types of impact on our business. See the risk factor entitled "*The continued impact of the COVID-19 outbreak and the measures implemented to mitigate the spread of the virus on our business, results of operations and financial condition will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and largely without precedent.*"

In addition, a significant portion of our customers are consumer lenders that provide personal loans and automotive loans to consumers that have varying degrees of credit risk. The regulatory environment that these customers operate in is very complex because applicable regulations are often enacted by multiple agencies in the state and federal governments. For example, the CFPB previously proposed new rules applicable to such loans that could have an adverse effect on our customers' businesses, and numerous state laws impose similar requirements. Such customers are also subject to negative public perceptions that their consumer lending activities constitute predatory or abusive lending to consumers, and concerns raised by consumer advocacy groups and government officials may lead to efforts to further regulate the industry in which many of our customers operate. The combination of these factors, and in particular any changes implemented at the CFPB under the Biden administration, could materially adversely affect the business of our customers and may force our consumer lender customers to change their business models. As a result, we may need to be nimble and quickly respond to the evolving needs of the vertical markets that we serve. If the business of our customers is materially adversely affected by the uncertainties described above and if we or our customers fail to respond to such changes in the industry in a timely manner, or if there are significant changes in such vertical markets that we do not anticipate, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

Our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risks.

We operate in a rapidly changing industry. Accordingly, our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective to identify, monitor, manage and remediate our risks. Some of our risk evaluation methods depend upon information provided by others and public information regarding markets, customers or other matters that are otherwise inaccessible by us. In some cases, that information may not be accurate, complete or up-to-date. Additionally, our risk detection system is subject to a high degree of "false positive" risks being detected, which makes it difficult for us to identify real risks in a timely manner. If our policies and procedures are not fully effective or we are not always successful in capturing all risks to which we are or may be exposed, we may suffer harm to our reputation or be subject to litigation or regulatory actions that materially increase our costs and limit our ability to grow and may cause us to lose existing customers.

We may not be able to continue to expand our share in our existing vertical markets or continue to expand into new vertical markets, which would inhibit our ability to grow and increase our profitability.

Our future growth and profitability depend, in part, upon our continued expansion within the vertical markets in which we currently operate, the emergence of other vertical markets for electronic payments and our integrated solutions, and our ability to penetrate new vertical markets and our current software integration partners' customer bases. As part of our strategy to expand into new vertical markets and increase our share in our existing vertical markets, we look for acquisition opportunities and partnerships with other businesses that will allow us to increase our market penetration, technological capabilities, product offerings and distribution capabilities. We may not be able to successfully identify suitable acquisition or partnership candidates in the future, and if we do identify them, they may not provide us with the benefits we anticipated. In addition, our ability to continue to grow and profitably service customers in Canada is uncertain and will require additional resources and controls, and we may encounter unanticipated challenges.

Our expansion into new vertical markets also depends on our ability to adapt our existing technology or to develop new technologies to meet the particular needs of each new vertical market. We may not have adequate financial or technological resources to develop effective and secure services or distribution channels that will satisfy the demands of these new vertical markets. Penetrating these new vertical markets may also prove to be more challenging or costly or may take longer than we may anticipate. If we fail to expand into new vertical markets and increase our penetration into existing vertical markets, we may not be able to continue to grow our revenues and earnings.

We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and may be subject to infringement claims.

We rely on a combination of contractual rights and copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws to establish and protect our proprietary technology, which is critical to our success, particularly in our strategic verticals where we may offer proprietary software solutions to our customers. Third parties have and in the future may challenge, circumvent, infringe or misappropriate our intellectual property, or such intellectual property may not be sufficient to permit us to take advantage of current market trends or otherwise to provide competitive advantages, which could result in costly redesign efforts, discontinuance of service offerings or other competitive harm. Other parties, including our competitors, may independently develop similar technology and duplicate our services or design around our intellectual property and, in such cases, we may not be able to assert our intellectual property rights against such parties. Further, our contractual arrangements may be subject to termination or renegotiation with unfavorable terms to us, and our third-party licensors may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency and other adverse business dynamics, any of which might affect our ability to use and exploit the products licensed to us by such third-party licensors. Additionally, our contractual arrangements may not effectively prevent disclosure of our confidential information or provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of our confidential information. We may have to litigate to enforce or determine the scope and enforceability of our intellectual property rights and know-how, which is expensive, could cause a diversion of resources and may not prove successful. Also, because of the rapid pace of technological change in our industry, aspects of our business and our services rely on technologies developed or licensed by third parties, and we may not be able to obtain or retain licenses and technologies from these third parties on reasonable terms or at all. The loss of intellectual property protection or the inability to license or otherwise use third-party intellectual property could harm our business and ability to compete.

We may also be subject to costly litigation if our services and technology are alleged to infringe upon or otherwise violate a third party's proprietary rights. Third parties may have, or may eventually be issued, patents that could be infringed by our products, services or technology. Any of these third parties could make a claim of infringement, breach or other violation of third-party intellectual property rights against us with respect to our products, services or technology. Any claim from third parties may result in a limitation on our ability to use the intellectual property subject to these claims. Additionally, in recent years, individuals and groups have been purchasing intellectual property assets for the sole purpose of making claims of infringement or other violations and attempting to extract settlements from companies like us. Even if we believe that intellectual property related claims are without merit, defending against such claims is time consuming and expensive and could result in the diversion of time and attention of our management and employees. Claims of intellectual property infringement or violation also may require us to redesign affected products or services, enter into costly settlement or license agreements, pay costly damage awards, or face a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting us from marketing or selling certain of our products or services. Even if we have an agreement for indemnification against such costs, the indemnifying party, if any in such circumstance, may be unable to uphold its contractual obligations. If we cannot or do not license the infringed technology on reasonable terms or substitute similar technology from another source, our revenue and earnings could be adversely impacted.

The loss of key personnel or the loss of our ability to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified employees, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on the ability and experience of a number of our key personnel who have substantial experience with our operations, the rapidly changing payment processing industry and the vertical markets in which we offer our products and services. Many of our key personnel have worked for us for a significant amount of time or were recruited by us specifically due to their experience. Our success depends in part upon the reputation and influence within the industry of our senior managers who have, over the years, developed long standing and favorable relationships with our software integration partners, vendors, card associations, sponsor banks and other payment processing and service providers. It is possible that the loss of the services of one or a combination of our senior executives or key managers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, contractual obligations related to confidentiality and assignment of intellectual property rights may be ineffective or unenforceable, and departing employees may share our proprietary information with competitors or seek to solicit our software integration partners or customers or recruit our key personnel to competing businesses in ways that could adversely impact us.

Further, in order for us to continue to successfully compete and grow, we must attract, recruit, develop and retain personnel who will provide us with the expertise we need. Our success also depends on the skill and experience of our sales force, which we must continuously work to maintain. While we have a number of key personnel who have substantial experience with our operations, we must also develop our personnel so that our personnel is capable of maintaining the continuity of our operations, supporting the development of new services and solutions, and expanding our customer base. The market for qualified personnel is competitive, and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors.

We have been the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In the ordinary course of business, we are the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations, including commercial disputes and employee claims, such as claims of age discrimination, sexual harassment, gender discrimination, immigration violations or other local, state and federal labor law violations, and from time to time may be involved in governmental or regulatory investigations or similar matters arising out of our current or future business. Any claims asserted against us or our management, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, could harm our reputation and have an adverse impact on our relationships with our customers, software integration partners and other third parties and could lead to additional related claims. In light of the potential cost and uncertainty involved in litigation, we have in the past and may in the future settle matters even when we believe we have a meritorious defense. Certain claims may seek injunctive relief, which could disrupt the ordinary conduct of our business and operations or increase our costs of doing business. Our insurance or indemnities may not cover all claims that may be asserted against us. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that we will be successful in defending pending or future litigation or similar matters under various laws. Any judgments or settlements in any pending or future claims, litigation or investigations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.

A significant part of our growth strategy is to enter into new vertical markets through platform acquisitions of vertically-focused integrated payment and software solutions providers, to expand within our existing vertical markets through selective tuck-in acquisitions and to otherwise increase our presence in the payments processing market.

Although we expect to continue to execute our acquisition strategy:

- we may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or acquire additional assets on favorable terms;

- we may compete with others to acquire assets, which competition may increase, and any level of competition could result in decreased availability or increased prices for acquisition candidates;
- competing bidders for such acquisitions may be larger, better-funded organizations with more resources and easier access to capital;
- we may experience difficulty in anticipating the timing and availability of acquisition candidates;
- we may not be able to obtain the necessary financing, on favorable terms or at all, to finance any of our potential acquisitions;
- potential acquisitions may be subject to regulatory approvals, which may cause delays and uncertainties; and
- we may not be able to generate cash necessary to execute our acquisition strategy.

The occurrence of any of these factors could adversely affect our growth strategy.

Our acquisitions subject us to a variety of risks that could harm our business and the anticipated benefits from our acquisitions may not be realized on the expected timeline or at all.

We may experience various challenges associated with our acquired businesses, such as:

- we may need to allocate substantial operational, financial and management resources in integrating new businesses, technologies and products, and management may encounter difficulties in integrating the operations, personnel or systems of the acquired business;
- the acquisition may have a material adverse effect on our business relationships with existing or future customers or software integration partners;
- we may assume substantial actual or contingent liabilities, known and unknown;
- the acquisition may not meet our expectations of future financial performance on our expected timeline or at all;
- we may experience delays or reductions in realizing expected synergies or benefits;
- we may incur substantial unanticipated costs or encounter other problems associated with the acquired business, including challenges associated with transfer of various data processing functions and connections to our systems and those of our third-party service providers;
- we may be unable to achieve our intended objectives for the transaction; and
- we may not be able to retain the key personnel, customers and suppliers of the acquired business.

These challenges and costs and expenses may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, restructuring and impairment or other charges that could have a significant negative effect on our financial condition and our share price, which could cause you to lose some or all of your investment.

As a result of unidentified issues or factors outside of our control, we may be forced to later write-down or write-off assets, restructure operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in reporting losses. Unexpected risks may arise and previously known risks may materialize in a manner not consistent with our preliminary risk analysis conducted. Even though these charges may be non-cash items that would not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, the fact that we report charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our securities. In addition, charges of this nature may cause us to violate leverage or other covenants to which we may be subject. Accordingly, our stockholders could suffer a reduction in the value of their shares from any such write-down or write-downs.

Risks Related to Regulation

We and our customers are subject to extensive government regulation, and any new laws and regulations, industry standards or revisions made to existing laws, regulations or industry standards affecting our business, our customers' businesses or the electronic payments industry, or our or our customers' actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations, may have an unfavorable impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We and the customers we serve are subject to numerous federal and state regulations that affect the electronic payments industry. Regulation of our industry has increased significantly in recent years and is constantly evolving. Changes to statutes, regulations or industry standards, including interpretation and implementation of statutes, regulations or standards, could increase our cost of doing business or affect the competitive balance. Failure to comply with regulations may have an adverse effect on our business, including the limitation, suspension or termination of services provided to, or by, third parties, and the imposition of penalties or fines. To the extent these regulations negatively impact the business, operations or financial condition of our clients, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected because, among other matters, our clients could have less capacity to purchase products and services from us, could decide to avoid or abandon certain lines of business, or could seek to pass on increased costs to us by negotiating price reductions. We could be required to invest a significant amount of time and resources to comply with additional regulations or oversight or to modify the manner in which we contract with or provide products and services to our clients; and those regulations could directly or indirectly limit how much we can charge for our services. We may not be able to update our existing products and services, or develop new ones, to satisfy our customer' needs. Any of these events, if realized, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Interchange fees, which are typically paid to the card issuer in connection with credit and debit card transactions, are subject to increasingly intense legal, regulatory and legislative scrutiny. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act significantly changed the U.S. financial regulatory system by regulating and limiting debit card fees charged by certain issuers, allowing merchants to set minimum dollar amounts for the acceptance of credit cards and allowing merchants to offer discounts or other incentives for different payment methods. These regulations (as well as any related modifications or changes in interpretation) could negatively affect the number of debit transactions, and prices charged per transaction, which would negatively affect our business.

Laws and regulations, even if not directed at us, may require us to take significant efforts to change our services and solutions and may require that we incur additional compliance costs and change how we price our products and services to our customers and software integration partners. Implementing new compliance efforts is difficult because of the complexity of new regulatory requirements, and we are devoting and will continue to devote significant resources to ensure compliance. Furthermore, regulatory actions may precipitate changes in business practices by us and other industry participants which could affect how we market, price and distribute our products and services, and which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, even an inadvertent failure to comply with laws and regulations or evolving public perceptions of our business could damage our business or our reputation.

Depending on how our products and services evolve, we may be subject to a variety of additional laws and regulations, including those governing money transmission, gift cards and other prepaid access instruments, electronic funds transfers, anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing, restrictions on foreign assets, gambling, banking and lending, and import and export restrictions.

Our efforts to comply with these laws and regulations could be costly and result in diversion of management time and effort and may still not guarantee compliance. In addition, to the extent we decide to offer our products and services in additional jurisdictions (for example, our expansion into Canada), we may incur additional compliance-related costs with respect to operating in such jurisdictions. Additionally, as our products and services evolve, and as regulators continue to increase their scrutiny of compliance with these obligations, we may be subject to a variety of additional laws and regulations, or we may be required to further revise or expand our compliance management system, including the procedures we use to verify the identity of our customers, their end customers, and to monitor transactions. If we are found to be in violation of any such legal or regulatory requirements, we may be subject to monetary fines or other penalties, such as a cease and desist order, or we may be required to alter the nature or packaging of our services and solutions, any of which could adversely affect our business or operating results.

The businesses of many of our customers are strictly regulated in every jurisdiction in which they operate, and such regulations, and our customers' failure to comply with them, could have an adverse effect on our customers' businesses and, as a result, our results of operations.

Our customers are subject to a variety of statutes and regulations enacted by government entities at the federal, state and local levels. For our customers that are consumer lenders, this includes regulations relating to: the amount they may charge in interest rates and fees; the terms of their loans (such as maximum and minimum durations), repayment requirements and limitations, number and frequency of loans, maximum loan amounts, renewals and extensions, required repayment plans and reporting and use of state-wide databases; collection and servicing activity; the establishment and operation of their businesses; licensing, disclosure and reporting requirements; restrictions on advertising and marketing; and requirements governing electronic payments and money transmission. For our customers that operate in the healthcare industry, this includes regulations relating to: payment channels; payment scheduling; electronic health records; patient disclosures and communications; use and disclosure of protected health information; and administrative, physical, and technical security of protected health information.

These regulations affect our customers' businesses in many ways, including their loan or payment volume, revenues, delinquencies of their borrowers, payment channel decisions, payment scheduling and results of operations. These changes to these customers' businesses may affect the payment volume we process, including the number and size of scheduled payments and the channel of payments. To the extent these laws and regulations curtail consumer lending activity or healthcare payment activity, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We may be required to become licensed under state money transmission statutes.

We provide payment processing services through our various operating subsidiaries. We, along with our third party service providers, use structural arrangements designed to remove our activities from the scope of money transmitter regulation. There can be no assurance that these structural arrangements will remain effective as money transmitter laws continue to evolve or that the applicable regulatory bodies, particularly state agencies, will view our payment processing activities as compliant. Any determination that we are in fact required to be licensed under the state money transmission statutes may require substantial expenditures of time and money and could lead to liability in the nature of penalties or fines, which would have a materially adverse effect on our business and our financial results.

We must comply with laws and regulations prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices, and any failure to do so could materially and adversely affect our business.

We and many of our customers are subject to Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices and various state laws that are similar in scope and subject matter. In addition, provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act that prohibit unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, the Telemarketing Sales Act and other laws, rules and/or regulations, may directly impact the activities of certain of our customers, and in some cases may subject us, as the electronic payment processor or provider of payment settlement services, to investigations, fees, fines and disgorgement of funds if we are found to have improperly aided and abetted or otherwise provided the means and instrumentalities to facilitate the illegal or improper activities of a customer through our services. Various federal and state regulatory enforcement agencies, including the FTC and state attorneys general have authority to take action against non-banks that engage in UDAAP, or violate other laws, rules and regulations. To the extent we are processing payments or providing products and services for a customer suspected of violating such laws, rules and regulations, we may face enforcement actions and incur losses and liabilities that may adversely affect our business.

Governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to or use of consumer information could adversely affect our ability to effectively provide our products and services.

In addition to those regulations discussed previously that are imposed by the card networks and NACHA, governmental bodies in the United States have adopted, or are considering the adoption of, laws and regulations restricting the use, collection, storage, transfer and disposal of, and requiring safeguarding of, non-public personal information. Our operations are subject to certain provisions of these laws. Applicable federal privacy laws may restrict our collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal information, may require us to notify individuals of our privacy practices and provide individuals with certain rights to prevent the use and disclosure of protected information, and mandate certain procedures with respect to safeguarding and proper description of stored information. Certain state laws impose similar privacy obligations as well as obligations to provide notification of security breaches of personal information to affected individuals, state officers, consumer reporting agencies and businesses and governmental agencies. The applicable regulatory framework for privacy issues is evolving and is likely to continue doing so for the foreseeable future, which creates uncertainty. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") of 2018, which became effective January 1, 2020, imposes more stringent requirements with respect to California data privacy. The CCPA includes provisions that give California residents expanded rights to access and delete certain personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how certain personal information is used. On November 2, 2020, California voters passed Proposition 24, enacting the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which will become effective on January 1, 2023. CPRA amends and expands the CCPA to create additional consumer privacy rights, such as the right of correction and the right to limit the use and disclosure of sensitive personal information.

Further, we are obligated by our customers, sponsor banks and software integration partners to maintain the confidentiality and security of non-public consumer information that our customers and their end customers share with us. Our contracts may require periodic audits by independent parties regarding our compliance with applicable standards, and may permit our counterparties to audit our compliance with best practices established by regulatory guidelines with respect to confidentiality and security of non-public personal information. Our ability to maintain compliance with these standards and satisfy these audits will affect our ability to attract, grow and maintain business in the future, and any failure to do so could subject us to contractual liability, each of which could have a material effect on our business and results of operations.

If we fail to comply with these laws, regulations or contractual terms, or if we experience security breaches, we could face regulatory enforcement proceedings, suits for breach of contract and monetary liabilities. Additionally, any such failure could harm the relationships and reputation we depend on to retain existing customers and software integration partners and obtain new customers and software integration partners. If federal and state governmental bodies adopt more restrictive privacy laws in the future, our compliance costs could increase, and it could make our due diligence reviews and monitoring regarding the risk of our customers more difficult, complex and expensive. As our business grows, we may also be required to invest in a more substantive and complex compliance management system than the one we currently employ.

Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations, or becoming subject to additional U.S., state or local taxes that cannot be passed through to our customers, could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations are subject to extensive tax liabilities, including federal and state and transactional taxes such as excise, sales/use, payroll, franchise, withholding, and ad valorem taxes. Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations could decrease the amount of revenues we receive, the value of any tax loss carryforwards and tax credits recorded on our balance sheet and the amount of our cash flow, and may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Some of our tax liabilities are subject to periodic audits by the applicable taxing authority which could increase our tax liabilities. Furthermore, companies in the payment processing industry, including us, may become subject to incremental taxation in various taxing jurisdictions. Taxing jurisdictions have not yet adopted uniform positions on this topic. If we are required to pay additional taxes and are unable to pass the tax expense through to our customers, our costs would increase and our net income would be reduced, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are no longer an "emerging growth company" and are therefore subject to the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting and certain other increased disclosure and governance requirements.

As of January 1, 2021, we lost our status as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012. As a result, we are no longer able to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements. Therefore, we are now subject to certain requirements that apply to other public companies that did not previously apply to us, due to our previous status as an emerging growth company. These requirements include:

- compliance with the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- compliance with any new rules that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board;
- compliance with any new or revised financial accounting standards applicable to public companies without an extended transition period;
- full disclosure regarding executive compensation required of larger public companies; and
- compliance with the requirement of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and obtaining shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Failure to comply with these requirements could subject us to enforcement actions by the SEC, divert management's attention, damage our reputation, and adversely affect our business, results of operations, or financial condition. In particular, if our independent registered public accounting firm is not able to render the required attestation, it could result in a loss of investor confidence in the accuracy, reliability, and completeness of our financial reports. We expect that the loss of "emerging growth company" status and compliance with these additional requirements will require management to expend additional time while also condensing the time frame available to comply with certain requirements, which may further increase our legal and financial compliance costs.

Failure to maintain effective systems of internal and disclosure control could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation and financial condition.

Following the issuance of the Statement, on April 30, 2021, our management and our audit committee concluded that, in light of the Statement, it was appropriate to restate certain of our previously issued financial statements. As part of such process, we identified a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting.

Effective internal and disclosure controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and effectively prevent fraud, and to operate successfully as a public company. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our reputation and operating results would be harmed. As part of our ongoing monitoring of internal control, we may discover material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control that require remediation. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

In addition to the material weakness relating to the restatement, we have in the past discovered, and may in the future discover, other areas of our internal controls that need improvement. We continue to work to improve our internal controls. We cannot be certain that these measures will ensure that we implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain effective controls or to timely implement any necessary improvement of our internal and disclosure controls could, among other things, result in losses from fraud or error, harm our reputation, or cause investors to lose confidence in the reported financial information, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation and financial condition.

We may face litigation and other risks as a result of the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting.

As part of our review of accounting and internal controls we undertook in connection with the restatement, we identified a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting.

As a result of such material weakness, the restatement described above, the change in accounting for the Warrants, and other matters raised or that may in the future be raised by the SEC, we face potential for litigation or other disputes which may include, among others, claims invoking the federal and state securities laws, contractual claims or other claims arising from the restatement and material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements. As of the date of May 10, 2021, we have no knowledge of any such litigation or dispute arising due to restatement or material weakness of our internal controls over financial reporting. However, we can provide no assurance that such litigation or dispute will not arise in the future. Any such litigation or dispute, whether successful or not, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to meet our obligations under our indebtedness, react to changes in the economy or our industry and to raise additional capital to fund operations.

On February 3, 2021, we replaced our existing senior secured credit facilities with a new $125.0 million revolving credit facility pursuant to amended and restated revolving credit agreement (the "Amended Credit Agreement") with Truist Bank and certain other lenders. On January 19, 2021, we issued $440.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 0.00% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes"). Our ability to service our obligations under our indebtedness, including the 2026 Notes and any indebtedness we may incur under the Amended Credit Agreement, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. If we are unable to generate the necessary cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional debt financing or equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive.

Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations. and such level of indebtedness could have important consequences to our stockholders.

We may also incur future debt obligations that might subject us to additional restrictive covenants that could affect our financial and operational flexibility.

Our indebtedness under the Amended Credit Agreement will bear interest at variable interest rates, primarily based on LIBOR. LIBOR is the subject of recent national, international, and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform, which may cause LIBOR to disappear entirely after 2021 or to perform differently than in the past. While we expect that reasonable alternatives to LIBOR will be implemented prior to the 2021 target date, we cannot predict the consequences and timing of these developments, and they could include an increase in our interest expense and/or reduction in our interest income.

Future operating flexibility is limited by the restrictive covenants in the Amended Credit Agreement, and we may be unable to comply with all covenants in the future.

The Amended Credit Agreement imposes restrictions that could impede our ability to enter into certain corporate transactions, as well as increases our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions, by limiting our flexibility in planning for, and reacting to, changes in our business and industry. These restrictions will limit our ability to, among other things:

- incur or guarantee additional debt;
- pay dividends on capital stock or redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any capital stock;
- make certain payments, dividends, distributions or investments; and

- merge or consolidate with other companies or transfer all or substantially all of our assets.

In addition, the Amended Credit Agreement contains certain negative covenants that restrict the incurrence of indebtedness unless certain incurrence-based financial covenant requirements are met. The restrictions may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would be in the best interests of the business and may make it difficult for us to successfully execute our business strategy or effectively compete with companies that are not similarly restricted. Our ability to comply with these restrictive covenants in future periods will largely depend on our ability to successfully implement our overall business strategy. The breach of any of these covenants or restrictions could result in a default, which could result in the acceleration of our debt. In the event of an acceleration of our indebtedness, we could be forced to apply all available cash flows to repay such debt, which would reduce or eliminate distributions to us, which could also force us into bankruptcy or liquidation.

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2026 Notes, or to repurchase the 2026 Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain, limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2026 Notes.

Holders of the 2026 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase their 2026 Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change at a repurchase price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of the 2026 Notes, unless we elect to cause to be delivered solely shares of our Class A common stock to settle such conversion, we will be required to make cash payments in respect of the 2026 Notes being converted. However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of the 2026 Notes surrendered therefor or to pay cash with respect to the 2026 Notes being converted.

In addition, our ability to repurchase the 2026 Notes or to pay cash upon conversion of the 2026 Notes may be limited by law, by regulatory authority or by agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase the 2026 Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the indenture governing the 2026 Notes (the “indenture”) or to pay any cash payable on future conversions of the 2026 Notes as required by the indenture, would constitute a default under the indenture. A default under the indenture, or the fundamental change itself, could also lead to a default under our Amended Credit Agreement and other agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness, repurchase, make interest payments on or make cash payments upon conversion of the 2026 Notes.

The conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes is triggered, holders of the 2026 Notes will be entitled to convert their 2026 Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their 2026 Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our Class A common stock, we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their 2026 Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2026 Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

The accounting method for convertible debt securities that may be settled in cash, such as the 2026 Notes, could have a material effect on our reported financial results.

In May 2008, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, which we refer to as FASB, issued FASB Staff Position No. APB 14-1, Accounting for Convertible Debt Instruments That May Be Settled in Cash Upon Conversion (Including Partial Cash Settlement), which has subsequently been codified as Accounting Standards Codification 470-20, Debt with Conversion and Other Options, which we refer to as ASC 470-20. Under ASC 470-20, an entity must separately account for the liability and equity components of the convertible debt instruments (such as the notes) that may be settled entirely or partially in cash upon conversion in a manner that reflects the issuer's economic interest cost. The effect of ASC 470-20 on the accounting for the 2026 Notes is that the equity component is required to be included in the additional paid-in capital section of shareholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheet, and the value of the equity component would be treated as original issue discount for purposes of accounting for the debt component of the 2026 Notes. As a result, we will be required to record a greater amount of non-cash interest expense in current periods presented as a result of the amortization of the discounted carrying value of the notes to their face amount over the term of the notes. We will report lower net income (or larger net losses) in our financial results because ASC 470-20 will require interest to include both the current period's amortization of the debt discount and the instrument's coupon interest, which could adversely affect our reported or future financial results, the trading price of our common stock and the trading price of the notes. In August 2020, FASB published an Accounting Standards Update 2020-06, which we refer to as ASU 2020-06, eliminating the separate accounting for the debt and equity components as described above. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for us for the fiscal year 2022, including interim periods within fiscal years. When effective, we expect the elimination of the separate accounting described above to reduce the interest expense that we expect to recognize for the 2026 Notes under current accounting principles.

In addition, under certain circumstances, convertible debt instruments (such as the 2026 Notes) that may be settled entirely or partly in cash are currently accounted for utilizing the treasury stock method, the effect of which is that the shares issuable upon conversion of the 2026 Notes are not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share except to the extent that the conversion value of the notes exceeds their principal amount. Under the treasury stock method, for diluted earnings per share purposes, the transaction is accounted for as if the number of shares of common stock that would be necessary to settle such excess, if we elected to settle such excess in shares, are issued. ASU 2020-06 described above amends these accounting standards, effective as of the date referred to above, to instead require entities to apply the "if-converted" method under which diluted earnings per share are generally calculated assuming that all the 2026 Notes were converted solely into shares of common stock at the beginning of the reporting period, unless the result would be anti-dilutive. The application of the if-converted method may result in a reduction of our reported diluted earnings per share.

Provisions in the indenture could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover of the Company

Certain provisions of the 2026 Notes and the indenture could make a third party attempt to acquire us more difficult or expensive. For example, if a takeover constitutes a fundamental change, then we will be required to make an offer to the holders of the 2026 Notes to repurchase for cash all or part of their outstanding 2026 Notes. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change, then we may be required to increase the conversion rate temporarily. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the 2026 Notes could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management, including in a transaction that you may view as favorable.

Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure

We are a holding company and our only material asset is our interest in Hawk Parent, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions made by our subsidiaries to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends.

We are a holding company with no material assets other than our ownership of limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent (the "Post-Merger Repay Units" and holders of such Post-Merger Repay Units other than the Company, the "Repay Unitholders") and our managing member interest in Hawk Parent, and we have no independent means of generating revenue or cash flow. Upon the completion of the Business Combination, we entered into that certain Tax Receivable Agreement (the "Tax Receivable Agreement" or "TRA") with the Repay Unitholders. Our ability to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends will depend on the financial results and cash flows of Hawk Parent and its subsidiaries and the distributions we receive from Hawk Parent. Deterioration in the financial condition, earnings or cash flow of Hawk Parent and its subsidiaries, including its operating subsidiaries, for any reason could limit or impair Hawk Parent's ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that we need funds and Hawk Parent and/or any of its subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of any financing arrangements, or Hawk Parent is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

Hawk Parent is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, as such, generally is not subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax. Instead, taxable income is allocated to Repay Unitholders (including us). Accordingly, we will be required to pay income taxes on our allocable share of any net taxable income of Hawk Parent. Under the terms of Hawk Parent's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, Hawk Parent is obligated to make tax distributions to Repay Unitholders (including us) calculated at certain assumed tax rates. In addition to tax expenses, we will also incur expenses related to our operations, including payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement (and the cost of administering such payment obligations), which could be significant. We intend to cause Hawk Parent to make distributions to Repay Unitholders in amounts sufficient to cover all applicable taxes (calculated at assumed tax rates), relevant operating expenses, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement and dividends, if any, declared by Hawk Parent. However, as discussed below, Hawk Parent's ability to make such distributions may be subject to various limitations and restrictions including, but not limited to, restrictions on distributions that would either violate any contract or agreement to which Hawk Parent is then a party, including debt agreements, or any applicable law, or that would have the effect of rendering Hawk Parent insolvent. If our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement and to fund our obligations, we may be required to incur additional indebtedness to provide the liquidity needed to make such payments, which could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition and subject us to various restrictions imposed by any such lenders. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid; provided, however, that nonpayment for a specified period may constitute a material breach of a material obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement and therefore accelerate payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Additionally, although Hawk Parent generally is not subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax, it may be liable under recent federal tax legislation for adjustments to its tax return, absent an election to the contrary. In the event Hawk Parent's calculations of taxable income are incorrect, its members, including us, in later years may be subject to material liabilities pursuant to this federal legislation and its related guidance.

We anticipate that the distributions we will receive from Hawk Parent may, in certain periods, exceed our actual tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Our board of the directors, in its sole discretion, will make any determination from time to time with respect to the use of any such excess cash so accumulated, which may include, among other uses, to acquire additional newly issued Post-Merger Repay Units from Hawk Parent at a per unit price determined by reference to the market value of the Class A common stock; to pay dividends, which may include special dividends, on our Class A common stock; to fund repurchases of Class A common stock; or any combination of the foregoing. We will have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash other than any declared dividend) to our stockholders. To the extent that we do not distribute such excess cash as dividends on Class A common stock or otherwise undertake ameliorative actions between Post-Merger Repay Units and shares of Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances, Repay Unitholders that hold interests in Hawk Parent pre-Business Combination may benefit from any value attributable to such cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A common stock following an exchange of their Post-Merger Repay Units, notwithstanding that such holders may previously have participated as holders of Post-Merger Repay Units in distributions by Hawk Parent that resulted in such excess cash balances being held by us.

Dividends on our common stock, if any, will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors, which will consider, among other things, our business, operating results, financial condition, current and expected cash needs, plans for expansion and any legal or contractual limitations on our ability to pay such dividends. Financing arrangements may include restrictive covenants that restrict our ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to our stockholders. In addition, Hawk Parent is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Hawk Parent (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Hawk Parent's subsidiaries are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to make distributions to Hawk Parent. If Hawk Parent does not have sufficient funds to make distributions, our ability to declare and pay cash dividends may also be restricted or impaired.

Under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be required to pay 100% of the tax benefits relating to tax depreciation or amortization deductions as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with the exchanges (including an exchange in a sale for cash) of Post-Merger Repay Units into our Class A common stock and related transactions, and those payments may be substantial.

The Repay Unitholders may exchange their Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, subject to certain conditions as set forth therein and in Hawk Parent's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, or in an exchange in a sale for cash. These exchanges are expected to result in increases in our allocable share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Hawk Parent. These increases in tax basis may increase (for tax purposes) depreciation and amortization deductions and therefore reduce the amount of income or franchise tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future had such exchanges never occurred.

In connection with the Business Combination, we entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement, which generally provides for the payment to the Repay Unitholders by us of 100% of certain tax benefits, if any, that we realize (or in certain cases are deemed to realize) (a portion of which will be paid in turn to certain service providers on behalf of them in respect of certain transaction expenses) as a result of these increases in tax basis and certain other tax attributes of Hawk Parent and tax benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. These payments are our obligation and not an obligation of Hawk Parent. The actual increase in our allocable share of Hawk Parent's tax basis in its assets, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges, the market price of the Class A common stock at the time of the exchange, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of the recognition of our income. While many of the factors that will determine the amount of payments that we will make under the Tax Receivable Agreement are outside of our control, we expect that the payments we will make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. Any payments made by us under the Tax Receivable Agreement will generally reduce the amount of overall cash flow that might have otherwise been available to us. To the extent that we are unable to make timely payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, the unpaid amounts will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid. Furthermore, our future obligation to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement could make us a less attractive target for an acquisition, particularly in the case of an acquirer that cannot use some or all of the tax benefits that may be deemed realized under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may exceed the actual tax benefits we realize or be accelerated.

Payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be based on the tax reporting positions that we determine, and the Internal Revenue Service or another taxing authority may challenge all or any part of the tax basis increases, as well as other tax positions that we take, and a court may sustain such a challenge. In the event any tax benefits initially claimed by us are disallowed, the current Repay Unitholders will not be required to reimburse us for any excess payments that may previously have been made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, for example, due to adjustments resulting from examinations by taxing authorities. Rather, excess payments made to such holders will be netted against any future cash payments otherwise required to be made by us, if any, after the determination of such excess. However, a challenge to any tax benefits initially claimed by us may not arise for a number of years following the initial time of such payment or, even if challenged early, such excess cash payment may be greater than the amount of future cash payments that we might otherwise be required to make under the terms of the Tax Receivable Agreement and, as a result, there might not be future cash payments from which to net against. As a result, in certain circumstances, we could make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement in excess of our actual income or franchise tax savings, which could materially impair our financial condition.

Moreover, the Tax Receivable Agreement provides that, in the event that (i) we exercise our early termination rights under the Tax Receivable Agreement, (ii) we become bankrupt or undergo a similar insolvency event, (iii) certain changes of control of us occur (as described in the Tax Receivable Agreement) or (iv) we are more than three months late in making of a payment due under the Tax Receivable Agreement (unless we in good faith determine that we have insufficient funds to make such payment), our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement will accelerate and we will be required to make an immediate lump-sum cash payment to the Repay Unitholders equal to the present value of all forecasted future payments that would have otherwise been made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which lump-sum payment would be based on certain assumptions, including those relating to our future taxable income. The lump-sum payment to the Repay Unitholders could be substantial and could exceed the actual tax benefits that we realize subsequent to such payment because such payment would be calculated assuming, among other things, that we would be able to use the assumed potential tax benefits in future years, and that tax rates applicable to us would be the same as they were in the year of the termination.

There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement exceed the actual income or franchise tax savings that we realize. Furthermore, our obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement could also have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. We may need to incur additional indebtedness to finance payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the extent our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise. Such indebtedness may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Risks Related to our Class A Common Stock

Future issuances or sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such issuances or sales may occur, could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.

Hawk Parent has outstanding an aggregate of 7,959,160 Post-Merger Repay Units as of February 23, 2021. Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, Repay Unitholders have the right to elect to exchange such Post-Merger Repay Units into shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to the terms of the Exchange Agreement. However, Hawk Parent may elect to settle such exchange in cash in lieu of delivering shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Agreement.

In addition, we have reserved a total of 7,326,728 shares of Class A common stock for issuance under our Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended, the "Incentive Plan."). Of these shares, 2,809,447 shares of Class A common stock remain available for future issuance under the Incentive Plan as of February 23, 2021. To the extent such shares have vested or vest in the future (and settle into shares, in the case of restricted stock units), they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to volume limitations applicable to affiliates.

If these stockholders exercise their sale or exchange rights and sell shares or are perceived by the market as intending to sell shares, the market price of our shares of Class A common stock could drop significantly. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through offerings of our shares of Class A common stock or other securities at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

We also have outstanding $440.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 2026 Notes which are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock in certain circumstances. Investors will incur further dilution upon the conversion of any of our 2026 Notes if we elect to deliver shares of Class A common stock upon such conversion. In the future, we may also issue additional securities in connection with investments, acquisitions or capital raising activities, which could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and may result in additional dilution to investors or adversely impact the price of our Class A common stock.

Our stock price may be volatile, which could negatively affect our business and operations.

Historically, our Class A common stock has experienced substantial price volatility. For example, the closing price per share of our Class A common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market ranged from a low of $11.35 to a high of $27.90 during the period from January 2, 2020 to December 31, 2020. This volatility could be the result of changes in our volumes, revenue, earnings and margins or general market and economic factors. If our future operating results or margins are below the expectations of stock market analysts or our investors, our stock price will likely decline.

Speculation and opinions in the press or investment community about our strategic position, financial condition, results of operations or significant transactions can also cause changes in our stock price. In particular, speculation on our go-forward strategy, competition in some of the markets we address and the effect of COVID-19 on our business, may have a dramatic effect on our stock price.

Volatility in the stock price of our common stock or other reasons may in the future cause us to become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert management's and board of directors' attention and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation and activist shareholder matters.

Because we do not currently intend to pay dividends, holders of our Class A common stock will benefit from an investment in our Class A common stock only if it appreciates in value.

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Class A common stock, and do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, the success of an investment in our common stock will depend entirely upon future appreciation in its value. There is no guarantee that our Class A common stock will maintain its value or appreciate in value.

Delaware law and our governing documents contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors and therefore depress the trading price of our Class A common stock. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the current members of our board of directors or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in management. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include provisions regarding:

- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, which could delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock, including "blank check" preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- the right of our board of directors to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of our board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- the requirement that directors may only be removed from the board of directors for cause;
- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent (except in limited circumstances), which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a stockholder proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- the requirement that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors or our chief executive officer, which could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;

- controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of our board of directors and stockholder meetings;
- the requirement for the affirmative vote of the holders of a supermajority of our voting stock to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision of our bylaws and certain provisions in our certificate of incorporation, respectively, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may inhibit the ability of an acquirer to effect such amendments to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt;
- the ability of our board of directors to amend our bylaws, which may allow our board of directors to take additional actions to prevent an unsolicited takeover and inhibit the ability of an acquirer to amend our bylaws to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt; and
- advance notice procedures with which stockholders must comply to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

In addition, as a Delaware corporation, we are generally subject to provisions of Delaware law, including the DGCL. Although we have elected not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL, certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation, in a manner substantially similar to Section 203 of the DGCL, prohibit certain of our stockholders (other than those stockholders who are party to a stockholders' agreement with us) who hold 15% or more of our outstanding capital stock from engaging in certain business combination transactions with us for a specified period of time unless certain conditions are met.

Our certificate of incorporation designates a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, any other court located in the State of Delaware with subject matter jurisdiction, will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or our officers or directors arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors or officers governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our securities will be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision. These exclusive-forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us or our directors, officers, and other employees. If a court were to find these exclusive-forum provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

The following table sets forth selected information concerning our principal facilities, as of December 31, 2020.

Location	Owned/Leased	Approximate Square Footage
Corporate Headquarters:		
Atlanta, Georgia	Leased	8,700
Additional Facilities:		
Atlanta, Georgia	Leased	6,500
Bettendorf, Iowa	Leased	4,100
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Leased	1,000
Chicago, Illinois	Leased	1,700
The Colony, Texas	Leased	14,000
East Moline, Illinois	Leased	7,400
Ft. Worth, Texas	Leased	6,300
Mesa, Arizona	Leased	12,800
Phoenix, Arizona	Leased	7,500
Sandy, Utah	Leased	5,000
Sarasota, Florida	Leased	8,900

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are currently not a party to any legal proceedings that would be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. From time to time, we may be subject to litigation incidental to our business, as well as other litigation of a non-material nature in the ordinary course of business.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

Market Information

Our Class A common stock is traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "RPAY". As of February 23, 2021, the closing price for our Class A common stock was $23.09.

Market price information regarding our Class V common stock and Post-Merger Repay Units is not provided because there is no public market for our Class V common stock or our Post-Merger Repay Units.

Holders

As of February 23, 2021, there were 12 holders of record of our Class A common stock, 25 holders of record of our Class V common stock and 25 holders of record of Post-Merger Repay Units (not including the Company). The number of record holders does not include beneficial owners of our securities whose shares are held in the names of various security brokers, dealers, and registered clearing agencies.

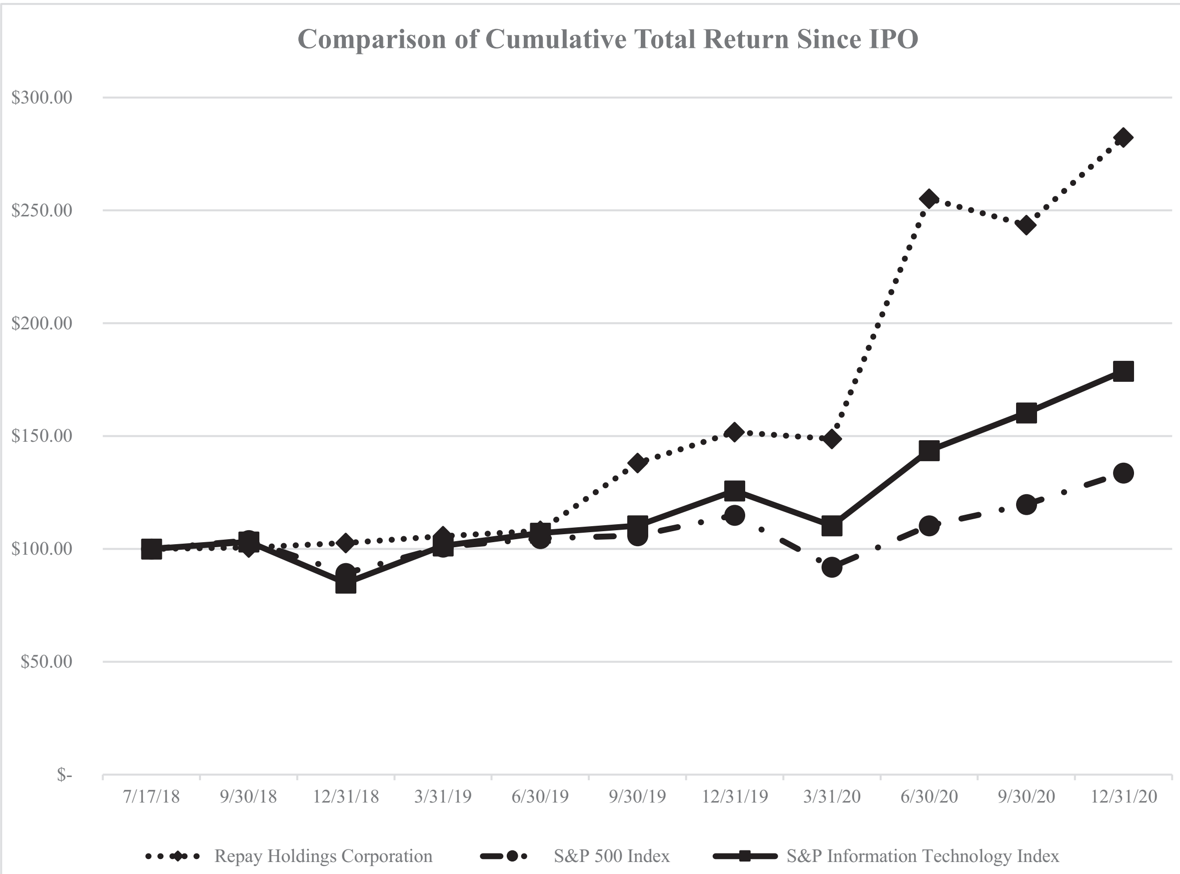
Dividends

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our Class A common stock. We currently do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Performance

The following graph compares the total shareholder return from July 17, 2018, the date on which our Class A common shares commenced trading on the Nasdaq, through December 31, 2020 of (i) our Class A common stock, (ii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index") and (iii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Information Technology Index ("S&P Information Technology Index"). The stock performance graph and table assume an initial investment of $100 on July 17, 2018, and that all dividends of the S&P 500 Index and S&P Information Technology Index, were reinvested.

The performance graph and table are not intended to be indicative of future performance. The performance graph and table shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act.



	Repay Holdings Corporation	S&P 500 Index	S&P Information Technology Index
July 17, 2018	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00
September 30, 2018	100.62	103.72	103.16
December 31, 2018	102.59	89.23	84.92
March 31, 2019	105.70	100.88	101.37
June 30, 2019	108.08	104.71	107.10
September 30, 2019	138.13	105.95	110.28
December 31, 2019	151.81	114.99	125.72
March 31, 2020	148.70	91.99	110.36
June 30, 2020	255.23	110.35	143.58
September 30, 2020	243.52	119.70	160.32
December 31, 2020	282.38	133.69	178.79

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

In connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards, shares of Class A common stock are delivered to the Company by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations. The following table summarizes such purchases of Class A common stock for the three months ended December 31, 2020:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased[(1)]	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 – 31, 2020	13,337	$23.31	—	$ —
November 1 – 30, 2020	12,219	25.02	—	—
December 1 – 31, 2020	4,854	23.40	—	—
Total	30,410	$24.01	—	$ —

(1) During the three months ended December 31, 2020, pursuant to the Incentive Plan, we withheld 30,410 shares at an average price per share of $24.01 in order to satisfy employees' tax withholding and payment obligations in connection with the vesting of awards of restricted stock, which we withheld at fair market value on the vesting date.

ITEM 6. [Reserved].

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes to those statements included under Item 8, hereof. For purposes of this section, "Repay", the "Company", "we", or "our" refer to (i) Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries ("Predecessor") for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the period from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 (each referred to herein as a "Predecessor Period") prior to the consummation of the Business Combination and (ii) Repay Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Successor ") for the period from July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019 (the "Successor Period") and the year ended December 31, 2020 after the consummation of the Business Combination, unless the context otherwise requires. Certain figures have been rounded for ease of presentation and may not sum due to rounding. The combined year ended December 31, 2019 represents the aggregated total of the Predecessor Period and Successor Period.

Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

The following information has been adjusted to reflect the restatement and revision of our consolidated financial statements as described in the Note 1 in Note 1 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Overview

We provide integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented markets in which merchants have specific transaction processing needs. We refer to these markets as "vertical markets" or "verticals." Our proprietary, integrated payment technology platform reduces the complexity of the electronic payments process for businesses, while enhancing their consumers' overall experience. We intend to continue to strategically target verticals where we believe our ability to tailor payment solutions to our customer needs, our deep knowledge of our vertical markets and the embedded nature of our integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new customers and fostering long-term customer relationships.

Since a significant portion of our revenue is derived from volume-based payment processing fees, card payment volume is a key operating metric that we use to evaluate our business. We processed approximately $15.2 billion of total card payment volume for the year ending December 31, 2020, and our year-over-year card payment volume growth was approximately 42%.

Business Combination

The Company was formed upon closing of the merger (the "Business Combination") of Hawk Parent Holdings LLC (together with Repay Holdings, LLC and its other subsidiaries, "Hawk Parent") with a subsidiary of Thunder Bridge Acquisition, Ltd., ("Thunder Bridge"), a special purpose acquisition company, on July 11, 2019. On the closing of the Business Combination, Thunder Bridge changed its name to "Repay Holdings Corporation."

As a result of the Business Combination, Thunder Bridge was identified as the acquirer for accounting purposes, and Hawk Parent, which is the business conducted prior to the closing of the Business Combination, is the acquiree and accounting Predecessor. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting, and the Successor's financial statements reflect a new basis of accounting that is based on the fair value of net assets acquired. As a result of the application of the acquisition method of accounting as of the effective time of the Business Combination, the financial statements for the Predecessor period and for the Successor period are presented on different bases. The historical financial information of Thunder Bridge prior to the Business Combination has not been reflected in the Predecessor period financial statements.

Key Factors Affecting Our Business

Key factors that we believe impact our business, results of operations and financial condition include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the dollar amount volume and the number of transactions that are processed by the customers that we currently serve;
- our ability to attract new merchants and onboard them as active processing customers;
- our ability to (i) successfully integrate recent acquisitions and (ii) complete future acquisitions;
- our ability to offer new and competitive payment technology solutions to our customers; and
- general economic conditions and consumer finance trends.

Acquisitions

On February 10, 2020, we announced the acquisition of Ventanex for up to $50.0 million, which includes a $14.0 million performance-based earnout. The closing of the acquisition was financed with a combination of cash on hand and new borrowings under our existing credit facility. See Note 5 to the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

On July 23, 2020, we announced the acquisition of cPayPlus for up to $16.0 million, which includes a $8.0 million performance-based earnout. The closing of the acquisition was financed with cash on hand. See Note 5 to the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

On October 27, 2020, we announced the acquisition of CPS for up to $93 million, which includes up to $15 million in performance-based earnouts. The acquisition closed on November 2, 2020 and was financed with cash on hand. See Note 5 to the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Key Components of Our Revenues and Expenses

Revenues

Revenue. As our customers process increased volumes of payments, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments. Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed per transaction fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed and include fees relating to processing and services that we provide. The transaction price for such processing services are determined, based on the judgment of our management, considering factors such as margin objectives, pricing practices and controls, customer segment pricing strategies, the product life cycle and the observable price of the service charged to similarly situated customers. We believe our chargeback rate was less than 1% of our card payment volume, during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

As discussed in Note 3 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, Repay adopted ASC 606 on January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective method and applying the standard to all contracts not completed on the date of adoption. Results for the reporting period beginning January 1, 2019 are presented under ASC 606, while the 2018 amounts continue to be reported in accordance with our historical accounting practices under previous guidance.

The primary impact to our consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of ASC 606 is a change in total net revenue attributable to the presentation of interchange, network and other fees on a net basis, driven by changes in principal and agent considerations, as compared to previously being presented on a gross basis. Under the modified retrospective method, we did not restate our 2018 consolidated financial statements for these effects.

Expenses

Interchange and network fees. Interchange and network fees consist primarily of pass-through fees which generally increase in proportion to card payment volume increases. These include interchange fees, dues and assessments, and other pass-through costs. Beginning January 1, 2019, as a result of the adoption of ASC 606, interchange and network fees are not presented as operating expenses, but as a reduction of revenue.

Other costs of services. Other costs of services primarily include commissions to our software integration partners and other third-party processing costs, such as front and back-end processing costs and sponsor bank fees.

Selling, general and administrative. Selling, general and administrative expenses include salaries, share-based compensation and other employment costs, professional service fees, rent and utilities, and other operating costs.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation expense consists of depreciation on our investments in property, equipment and computer hardware. Depreciation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. Amortization expense for software development costs and purchased software is recognized on the straight-line method over a three-year estimated useful life, over a ten-year estimated useful life for customer relationships and channel relationships, and a two-year estimated useful life for non-competition agreements.

Interest expense. Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, interest expense consisted of interest in respect of our indebtedness under our Predecessor Credit Agreement (as defined below), which was terminated in connection with the closing of the Business Combination. In periods after the closing of the Business Combination, interest expense consists of interest in respect of our indebtedness under the Successor Credit Agreement (as defined below), which was entered into in connection with the Business Combination and amended in February 2020 and November 2020.

Change in fair value of warrant liabilities. This amount represents the change in fair value of the warrant liabilities. The warrant liabilities are carried at fair value; so, any change to the valuation of this liability is recognized through this line in other expense. The change in fair value results from the change of underlying publicly listed trading price of our Class A common stock at each measurement date.

Change in fair value of tax receivable liability. This amount represents the change in fair value of the tax receivable agreement liability. The TRA liability is carried at fair value; so, any change to the valuation of this liability is recognized through this line in other expense. The change in fair value can result from the redemption or exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units for Class A common stock of Repay Holdings Corporation, or through accretion of the discounted fair value of the expected future cash payments.

Results of Operations

	Successor		Predecessor	
($ in thousands)	**Year ended December 31, 2020**	**July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019**	**January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019**	**Year ended December 31, 2018**
Revenue				
Processing and service fees	$ 155,036	$ 57,560	$ 47,043	$ 82,186
Interchange and network fees	—	—	—	47,827
Total Revenue	**$ 155,036**	**$ 57,560**	**$ 47,043**	**$130,013**
Operating expenses				
Interchange and network fees	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 47,827
Other costs of services	41,447	15,657	10,216	27,160
Selling, general and administrative	87,302	45,758	51,201	29,097
Depreciation and amortization	60,807	23,757	6,223	10,421
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(2,510)	—	—	(1,103)
Total operating expenses	**$ 187,046**	**$ 85,172**	**$ 67,640**	**$113,402**
Income (loss) from operations	**$ (32,010)**	**$ (27,612)**	**$(20,597)**	**$ 16,611**
Interest expenses	(14,445)	(5,922)	(3,145)	(6,073)

($ in thousands)	Successor: Year ended December 31, 2020	Successor: July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019	Predecessor: January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019	Predecessor: Year ended December 31, 2018
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(70,827)	(15,258)	—	—
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	(12,439)	(1,638)	—	—
Other (expenses) income	(3)	(1,380)	—	(1)
Total other (expenses) income	(97,714)	(24,198)	(3,145)	(6,074)
Income (loss) before income tax expense	**(129,724)**	**(51,810)**	**(23,742)**	**10,537**
Income tax benefit	12,358	4,991	—	—
Net income (loss)	**$ (117,366)**	**$ (46,819)**	**$(23,742)**	**$ 10,537**
Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interest	(11,770)	(15,271)	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company	**$ (105,596)**	**$ (31,548)**	**$(23,742)**	**$ 10,537**
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding — basic and diluted	52,180,911	35,731,220		
Loss per Class A share — basic and diluted	**$ (2.02)**	**$ (0.88)**		

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

For purposes of this results of operations discussion, we have combined the results of the Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 with the results of the Successor for the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (“2019 combined period”).

Revenue

Total revenue was $155.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $104.6 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $50.4 million or 48.2%. This increase was the result of newly signed customers, the growth of our existing customers, as well as the acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS. For the year ended December 31, 2020, incremental revenues of approximately $40.4 million are attributable to TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS.

Other Costs of Services

Other costs of services were $41.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $25.9 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $15.6 million or 60.2%. For the year ended December 31, 2020, incremental costs of services of approximately $14.5 million are attributable to TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were $87.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $97.0 million for the 2019 combined period, a decrease of $9.7 million or 10.0%. This decrease was primarily due to one-time expenses associated with the Business Combination in 2019, offset by increases in share-based compensation and other operating costs.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expenses were $60.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $30.0 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $30.8 million or 102.8%. The increase was primarily due to fair value adjustments to intangibles resulting from the Business Combination, as well as additional depreciation and amortization of fixed assets and intangibles from the acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration

Change in the fair value of contingent consideration was $2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, which consisted of fair value adjustments related to the contingent consideration for the acquisitions of TriSource, APS, and Ventanex.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $14.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $9.1 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $5.4 million or 59.3%. This increase was due to a higher average outstanding principal balance under our Successor Credit Agreement as compared to the average outstanding principal balance under the Predecessor Credit Agreement.

Change in Fair Value of Warrant liabilities

We incurred a change in the fair value of warrant liabilities of $70.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to $15.3 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $55.5 million. This increase was due to the significant increase in the underlying stock price which resulted in the increase in the value of the Warrants.

Change in Fair Value of Tax Receivable Liability

We incurred a change in the fair value of the tax receivable liability of $12.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to $1.6 million for the 2019 combined period, an increase of $10.8 million. This increase was due to larger fair value adjustments related to the tax receivable liability, primarily as a result of changes to the discount rate used to determine the fair value of the liability, as well as, additional accretion expense associated with the increase in the TRA liability as a result of Post-Merger Repay Unit exchanges that occurred during the year.

Income Tax

The income tax benefit was $12.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and $5.0 million for the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, which reflects the expected income tax benefit to be received on the net earnings related to the Company's economic interest in Hawk Parent. This was a result of additional expenses incurred by the Company, primarily driven by stock-based compensation deductions, the amortization of assets acquired in Business Combination and acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS, as well as, amortization associated with the step-up in basis received as a result of Post-Merger Repay Unit exchanges.

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

For purposes of this results of operations discussion, we have combined the results of the Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 with the results of the Successor for the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 ("2019 combined period").

Revenue

Total revenue was $57.6 million for the Successor Period, $47.0 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019, and $130.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. Total revenue for the 2019 combined period was $104.6 million, a decrease of $25.4 million or 19.5% from $130.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The primary reason for the decrease is the impact of adopting ASC 606 in 2019 and the result of recording processing revenue "net" of the fees collected on behalf of the payment networks and card issuers, as opposed to the "gross" presentation for certain of these fees in 2018. The decrease is offset by increases as a result of newly signed customers, the growth of our existing customers, as well as the acquisitions of TriSource and APS. For the year ended December 31, 2019, incremental revenues of approximately $13.6 million are attributable to TriSource and APS.

Interchange and Network Fees

Interchange and network fees were $0.0 million for the Successor Period, $0.0 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and $47.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. The primary reason for the decrease is due to the impact of adopting ASC 606 in 2019 and the result of recording fees collected on behalf of the payment networks and card issuers "net" of the amounts paid to them, as opposed to the "gross" presentation for certain of these fees in 2018.

Other Costs of Services

Other costs of services were $15.7 million for the Successor Period, $10.2 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and $27.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other costs of services for the 2019 combined period was $25.9 million, a decrease of $1.3 million or 4.7% from $27.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The primary reason for the decrease is due to the impact of adopting ASC 606 in 2019 and the recording of certain processing and service fees "net" as opposed to the "gross" presentation in 2018. Other costs of services generally increase in proportion to card processing volume. For the year ended December 31, 2019, incremental costs of services of approximately $6.1 million are attributable to TriSource and APS.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were $45.2 million for the Successor Period, $51.2 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and $29.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the 2019 combined period were $96.4 million, an increase of $67.3 million or 231.3% from $29.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. This increase was primarily due to one-time expenses associated with the Business Combination, general business growth, increases in stock compensation expense, and increases in expenses relating to software and technological services, rent, telecommunication costs, advertising and marketing.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration

There was no change in the fair value of contingent consideration in the Successor Period or the period from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation and amortization expenses were $23.8 million for the Successor Period, $6.2 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and $10.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. Depreciation and amortization expenses for the 2019 combined period were $30.0 million, an increase of $19.6 million or 187.7% from $10.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily due to fair value adjustments to intangibles resulting from the Business Combination, as well as additional depreciation and amortization of fixed assets and intangibles from the acquisitions of TriSource and APS.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $5.9 million for the Successor Period, $3.1 million from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and $6.1 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. Interest expense for the 2019 combined period was $9.1 million, an increase of $3.0 million or 49.3% from $6.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. This increase was due to a higher average outstanding principal balance under our New Credit Agreement as compared to the average outstanding principal balance under the Prior Credit Agreement.

Change in fair value of warrant liabilities

We incurred a change in the fair value of warrant liabilities of $15.3 million for the Successor period, which was due to the mark-to-market valuation adjustments related to the increase in the publicly listed trading price of our stock.

Change in Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

Change in fair value of assets and liabilities were $1.6 million for the Successor Period which consisted of fair value adjustments related to the tax receivable liability.

Other Expenses

Other expenses were $1.4 million for the Successor Period which primarily consisted of write-off expenses of debt issuance costs relating to our Prior Credit Agreement, which was settled on July 11, 2019, in connection with the Business Combination and New Credit Agreement. There were de minimis other expenses from January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Income Tax

Prior to the Business Combination, the Company was not subject to corporate income taxation and, thus, did not have any corporate income tax expense in 2018 or 2017. Therefore, comparison of the year ended December 31, 2019 versus 2018 and the year ended December 31, 2018 versus 2017 are not meaningful.

The income tax benefit recorded during 2019 of $5.0 million reflected the expected income tax benefit to be received on the net earnings for the Successor Period related to the Company's economic interest in Hawk Parent. This was a result of the operating loss incurred by the Company, primarily driven by the expenses incurred in conjunction with Business Combination and stock-based compensation deductions.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This report includes certain non-GAAP financial measures that our management uses to evaluate our operating business, measure our performance and make strategic decisions.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents net income prior to interest expense, tax expense, depreciation and amortization, as adjusted to add back certain non-cash and non-recurring charges, such as non-cash loss on extinguishment of debt, non-cash change in fair value of warrant liabilities, non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration, non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities, share-based compensation charges, transaction expenses, management fees, legacy commission related charges, employee recruiting costs, other taxes, strategic initiative related costs and other non-recurring charges.

Adjusted Net Income is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents net income prior to amortization of acquisition-related intangibles, as adjusted to add back certain non-cash and non-recurring charges, such as non-cash loss on extinguishment of debt, non-cash change in fair value of warrant liabilities, non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration, non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities, share-based compensation expense, transaction expenses, management fees, legacy commission related charges, employee recruiting costs, loss on disposition of property and equipment, strategic initiative related costs and other non-recurring charges, net of tax effect associated with these adjustments. Adjusted Net Income is adjusted to exclude amortization of all acquisition-related intangibles as such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency and are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions. Management believes that the adjustment of acquisition-related intangible amortization supplements GAAP financial measures because it allows for greater comparability of operating performance. Although we exclude amortization from acquisition-related intangibles from our non-GAAP expenses, management believes that it is important for investors to understand that such intangibles were recorded as part of purchase accounting and contribute to revenue generation.

Adjusted Net Income per share is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents Adjusted Net Income divided by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on as-converted basis) for the Successor Period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2020 (excluding certain shares that were subject to forfeiture).

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, and Adjusted Net Income per share provide useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating its operating results in the same manner as management. However, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, and Adjusted Net Income per share are not financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as a substitute for net income, operating profit, or any other operating performance measure calculated in accordance with GAAP. Using these non-GAAP financial measures to analyze our business has material limitations because the calculations are based on the subjective determination of management regarding the nature and classification of events and circumstances that investors may find significant. In addition, although other companies in our industry may report measures titled Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Net Income per share, or similar measures, such non-GAAP financial measures may be calculated differently from how we calculate our non-GAAP financial measures, which reduces their overall usefulness as comparative measures. Because of these limitations, you should consider Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, and Adjusted Net Income per share alongside other financial performance measures, including net income and our other financial results presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following tables set forth a reconciliation of our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018. Due to the Predecessor and Successor periods, for the convenience of readers, we have presented the year ended December 31, 2019 on both a Predecessor and Successor basis and a combined basis (reflecting simple arithmetic combination of the GAAP Predecessor and Successor periods with adjustments) in order to present a meaningful comparison against the corresponding periods.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION
Reconciliation of GAAP Net Income to Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA

($ in thousands)	Successor Year Ended December31, 2020	Adjustments[o]	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2020	Successor July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019	Predecessor January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019	Combined	Adjustments[o]	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2019	Predecessor Year Ended December 31, 2018
Revenue									
Processing and service fees	$ 155,036	$ —	$155,036	$ 57,560	$ 47,043	$104,603	$ —	$104,603	$ 82,186
Interchange and network fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,827
Total Revenue	**$ 155,036**	**$ —**	**$155,036**	**$ 57,560**	**$ 47,043**	**$104,603**	**$ —**	**$104,603**	**$130,013**
Operating expenses									
Interchange and network fees	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 47,827
Other costs of services	41,447	—	41,447	15,657	10,216	25,873	—	25,873	27,160
Selling, general and administrative	87,302	—	87,302	45,758	51,201	96,959	—	96,959	29,097
Depreciation and amortization	60,807	(32,634)	28,173	23,757	6,223	29,980	(15,412)	14,568	10,421
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(2,510)	—	(2,510)	—	—	—	—	—	(1,103)
Total operating expenses	**$ 187,046**	**$(32,634)**	**$154,412**	**$ 85,172**	**$ 67,640**	**$152,812**	**$(15,412)**	**$137,400**	**$113,402**
Income (loss) from operations	**$ (32,010)**	**$ 32,634**	**$ 624**	**$(27,612)**	**$(20,597)**	**$ (48,209)**	**$ 15,412**	**$ (32,797)**	**$ 16,611**
Other expenses									
Interest expenses	(14,445)	—	(14,445)	(5,922)	(3,145)	(9,067)	—	(9,067)	(6,073)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(70,827)	—	(70,827)	(15,258)	—	(15,258)	—	(15,258)	—
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	(12,439)	—	(12,439)	(1,638)	—	(1,638)	—	(1,638)	—
Other (expenses) income	(3)	—	(3)	(1,380)	—	(1,380)	—	(1,380)	(1)
Total other (expenses) income	(97,714)	—	(97,714)	(24,198)	(3,145)	(27,343)	—	(27,343)	(6,074)
Income (loss) before income tax expense	**(129,724)**	**32,634**	**(97,090)**	**(51,810)**	**(23,742)**	**(75,552)**	**15,412**	**(60,140)**	**10,537**
Income tax benefit	12,358	—	12,358	4,991	—	4,991	—	4,991	—
Net income (loss)	**$(117,366)**	**$ 32,634**	**$ (84,732)**	**$(46,819)**	**$(23,742)**	**$ (70,561)**	**$ 15,412**	**$ (55,149)**	**$ 10,537**
Add:									
Interest expense			14,445					9,067	6,073
Depreciation and amortization[a]			28,173					14,568	10,421
Income tax (benefit)			(12,358)					(4,991)	—
EBITDA			**$ (54,472)**					**$ (36,505)**	**$ 27,031**
Loss on extinguishment of debt[b]			—					1,380	1
Non-cash change in fair value of warrant liabilities(q)			70,827					15,258	—
Non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration[c]			(2,510)					—	(1,103)
Non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities[d]			12,439					1,638	—
Share-based compensation expense[e]			19,446					22,922	797
Transaction expenses[f]			10,924					40,126	4,751
Management Fees[g]			—					211	400
Legacy commission related charges[h]			8,614					2,557	4,168
Employee recruiting costs[i]			214					51	256
Loss on disposition of property and equipment			—					—	17
Other taxes[j]			426					226	216
Restructuring and other strategic initiative costs[k]			1,103					352	272
Other non-recurring charges[l]			1,154					215	(27)
Adjusted EBITDA			**$ 68,165**					**$ 48,432**	**$ 36,779**

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION
Reconciliation of GAAP Net Income to Non-GAAP Adjusted Net Income

($ in thousands)	Successor Year Ended December 31, 2020	Adjustments[o]	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2020	Successor July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019	Predecessor January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019	Combined	Adjustments[o]	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2019	Predecessor Year Ended December 31, 2018
Revenue									
Processing and service fees	$ 155,036	$ —	$ 155,036	$ 57,560	$ 47,043	$104,603	$ —	$ 104,603	$ 82,186
Interchange and network fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,827
Total Revenue	**$ 155,036**	**$ —**	**$ 155,036**	**$ 57,560**	**$ 47,043**	**$104,603**	**$ —**	**$ 104,603**	**$130,013**
Operating expenses									
Interchange and network fees	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 47,827
Other costs of services	41,447	—	41,447	15,657	10,216	25,873	—	25,873	27,160
Selling, general and administrative	87,302	—	87,302	45,758	51,201	96,959	—	96,959	29,097
Depreciation and amortization	60,807	(32,634)	28,173	23,757	6,223	29,980	(15,412)	14,568	10,421
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(2,510)	—	(2,510)	—	—	—	—	—	(1,103)
Total operating expenses	**$ 187,046**	**$(32,634)**	**$ 154,412**	**$ 85,172**	**$ 67,640**	**$152,812**	**$(15,412)**	**$ 137,400**	**$113,402**
Income (loss) from operations	**$ (32,010)**	**$ 32,634**	**$ 624**	**$(27,612)**	**$(20,597)**	**$ (48,209)**	**$ 15,412**	**$ (32,797)**	**$ 16,611**
Other expenses									
Interest expenses	(14,445)	—	(14,445)	(5,922)	(3,145)	(9,067)	—	(9,067)	(6,073)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(70,827)	—	(70,827)	(15,258)	—	(15,258)	—	(15,258)	—
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	(12,439)	—	(12,439)	(1,638)	—	(1,638)	—	(1,638)	—
Other (expenses) income	(3)	—	(3)	(1,380)	—	(1,380)	—	(1,380)	(1)
Total other (expenses) income	(97,714)	—	(97,714)	(24,198)	(3,145)	(27,343)	—	(27,343)	(6,074)
Income (loss) before income tax expense	**(129,724)**	**32,634**	**(97,090)**	**(51,810)**	**(23,742)**	**(75,552)**	**15,412**	**(60,140)**	**10,537**
Income tax benefit	12,358	—	12,358	4,991	—	4,991	—	4,991	—
Net income (loss)	**$(117,366)**	**$ 32,634**	**$ (84,732)**	**$(46,819)**	**$(23,742)**	**$ (70,561)**	**$ 15,412**	**$ (55,149)**	**$ 10,537**
Add:									
Amortization of Acquisition-Related Intangibles[m]			19,492					9,917	7,919
Loss on extinguishment of debt[b]			—					1,380	1
Non-cash change in fair value of warrant liabilities(q)			70,827					15,258	—
Non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration[c]			(2,510)					—	(1,103)
Non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities[d]			12,439					1,638	—
Share-based compensation expense[e]			19,446					22,922	797
Transaction expenses[f]			10,924					40,126	4,751
Management Fees[g]			—					211	400
Legacy commission related charges[h]			8,614					2,557	4,168
Employee recruiting costs[i]			214					51	256
Loss on disposition of property and equipment			—					—	17
Restructuring and other strategic initiative costs[k]			1,103					352	272
Other non-recurring charges[l]			1,154					215	(27)
Pro forma taxes at effective rate[p]			(13,226)					—	—
Adjusted Net Income			**$ 43,745**					**$ 39,478**	**$ 27,988**
Shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis)[n]			73,373,106					59,721,429	
Adjusted Net income per share			**$ 0.60**					**$ 0.66**	

(a) See footnote (m) for details on our amortization and depreciation expenses.

(b) Reflects write-offs of debt issuance costs relating to Hawk Parent's term loans and prepayment penalties relating to its previous debt facilities.

(c) Reflects the changes in management's estimates of future cash consideration to be paid in connection with prior acquisitions from the amount estimated as of the most recent balance sheet date.

(d) Reflects the changes in management's estimates of the fair value of the liability relating to the Tax Receivable Agreement.

(e) Represents compensation expense associated with equity compensation plans, totaling $19,445,800 for the year ended December 31, 2020, $908,978 for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019, $22,013,287 as a result of new grants made in the Successor Period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, and $796,967 for the year ended December 31, 2018.

(f) Primarily consists of (i) during the year ended December 31, 2020, professional service fees and other costs incurred in connection with the acquisition of CPS, and additional transaction expenses incurred in connection with the Business Combination and the acquisitions of TriSource Solutions, APS Payments, Ventanex and cPayPlus, which closed in prior periods, as well as professional service expenses related to the June and September 2020 equity offerings, (ii) during the period from July 11 2019 to December 31, 2019, professional service fees and other costs in connection with the Business Combination, the acquisitions of TriSource and APS Payments, and (iii) during the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, professional service fees and other costs in connection with the Business Combination.

(g) Reflects management fees paid to Corsair Investments, L.P. pursuant to the management agreement, which terminated upon the completion of the Business Combination.

(h) Represents payments made to certain employees in connection with significant restructuring of their commission structures. These payments represented commission structure changes which are not in the ordinary course of business.

(i) Represents payments made to third-party recruiters in connection with a significant expansion of our personnel, which Repay expects will become more moderate in subsequent periods.

(j) Reflects franchise taxes and other non-income based taxes.

(k) Consulting fees relating to Repay's processing services and other operational improvements that were not in the ordinary course as well as one-time fees relating to special projects for new market expansion that are not anticipated to continue in the ordinary course of business are reflected in the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. Additionally, one-time expenses related to the creation of a new entity in connection with equity arrangements for the members of Hawk Parent in connection with the Business Combination are reflected in the twelve months ended December 31, 2019.

(l) For the year ended December 31, 2020, reflects expenses incurred related to one-time accounting system and compensation plan implementation related to becoming a public company, as well as extraordinary refunds to customers and other payments related to COVID-19. For the year ended December 31, 2019, reflects expenses incurred related to other one-time legal and compliance matters, as well as a one-time credit issued to a customer which was not in the ordinary course of business. For the year ended December 31, 2018 reflects reversal of adjustments over the prior and current periods made for legal expenses incurred related to a dispute with a former customer, for which we were reimbursed in the current period as a result of its settlement.

(m) For the year ended December 31, 2020 reflects (i) amortization of the customer relationships intangibles acquired through Hawk Parent's acquisitions of PaidSuite and Paymaxx during the year ended December 31, 2017 and the recapitalization transaction in 2016, through which Hawk Parent was formed in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in Repay Holdings, LLC by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair, (ii) customer relationships, non-compete agreement, software, and channel relationship intangibles acquired through the Business Combination, and (iii) customer relationships, non-compete agreement, and software intangibles acquired through Repay Holdings, LLC's acquisitions of TriSource Solutions, APS Payments, Ventanex, and cPayPlus. For the year ended December 31, 2019, reflects amortization of customer relationships intangibles acquired through Hawk Parent's acquisitions and the 2016 Recapitalization transaction and the acquisition of TriSource. This adjustment excludes the amortization of other intangible assets which were acquired in the regular course of business, such as capitalized internally developed software and purchased software. For the year ended December 31, 2018, reflects amortization of customer relationships intangibles acquired through Hawk Parent's acquisitions of PaidSuite and Paymaxx during the year ended December 31, 2017 and the 2016 Recapitalization transaction. See additional information below for an analysis of our amortization expenses:

	Year ended December 31,		
($ in thousands)	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Acquisition-related intangibles	$19,492	$ 9,917	$ 7,919
Software	7,467	3,895	2,052
Reseller buyouts	58	58	58
Amortization	**$27,017**	**$13,870**	**$10,029**
Depreciation	1,156	698	392
Total Depreciation and amortization (1)	**$28,173**	**$14,568**	**$10,421**

(1) Adjusted Net Income is adjusted to exclude amortization of all acquisition-related intangibles as such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency and are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions (see corresponding adjustments in the reconciliation of net income to Adjusted Net Income presented above). Management believes that the adjustment of acquisition-related intangible amortization supplements GAAP financial measures because it allows for greater comparability of operating performance. Although we exclude amortization from acquisition-related intangibles from our non-GAAP expenses, management believes that it is important for investors to understand that such intangibles were recorded as part of purchase accounting and may contribute to revenue generation. Amortization of intangibles that relate to past acquisitions will recur in future periods until such intangibles have been fully amortized. Any future acquisitions may result in the amortization of additional intangibles.

(n) Represents the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on as-converted basis) for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (in each case, excluding shares that were subject to forfeiture)

(o) Adjustment for incremental depreciation and amortization recorded due to fair-value adjustments under ASC 805 in the Successor Period.

(p) Represents pro forma income tax adjustment effect associated with items adjusted above. As Hawk Parent, as the accounting Predecessor, was not subject to income taxes, the tax effect above was calculated on the adjustments related to the Successor period only.

(q) Reflects the mark-to-market fair value adjustments of the warrant liabilities.

Adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the combined year ended December 31, 2019 was $68.2 million and $48.4 million, respectively, representing a 40.7% year-over-year increase. Adjusted Net Income for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the combined year ended December 31, 2019 was $43.7 million and $39.5 million, respectively, representing a 10.8% year-over-year increase. Our net loss attributable to the Company for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the combined year ended December 31, 2019 was $105.6 million and $55.3 million, respectively, representing a 91.0% year-over-year decrease.

These increases in Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income, for the year ended December 31, 2020 are the result of the growing card payment volume and revenue figures described above, new customers, and same store sales growth from existing customers as well as the acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS. The increase in net income (loss) attributable to the Company for the year ended December 31, 2020, is primarily the result of one-time expenses incurred in connection with the Business Combination.

Adjusted EBITDA for the combined year ended December 31, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018 was $48.4 million and $36.8 million, respectively, representing 31.7% year-over-year increase. Adjusted Net Income for the combined year ended December 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018 was $39.5 million and $28.0 million, respectively, representing a 41.0% year-over-year increase. Our net income (loss) attributable to the Company for the combined year ended December 31, 2019 and for the year ended December 31, 2018 was ($55.3) million and $10.5 million, respectively, representing a 625.0% year-over-year decrease.

These increases in Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income, in the combined year ended December 31, 2019, are the result of the growing card payment volume and revenue figures described above, new customers, and same store sales growth from existing customers as well as the acquisitions of TriSource and APS. The decrease in net income, in the combined year ended 2019 is primarily the result of one-time expenses incurred in connection with the Business Combination as well as stock compensation expense.

Seasonality

We have experienced in the past, and may continue to experience, seasonal fluctuations in our volumes and revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns. Volumes and revenues during the first quarter of the calendar year tend to increase in comparison to the remaining three quarters of the calendar year on a same store basis. This increase is due to consumers' receipt of tax refunds and the increases in repayment activity levels that follow. Operating expenses show less seasonal fluctuation, with the result that net income is subject to the similar seasonal factors as our volumes and revenues.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically financed our operations and working capital through net cash from operating activities. We also finance our operations through proceeds from the issuance of our Class A common stock in June 2020 and our January 2021 convertible notes offering. As of December 31, 2020, we had $92.6 million of cash and cash equivalents and available borrowing capacity of $75.6 million under the Successor Credit Agreement. This balance does not include restricted cash, which reflects cash accounts holding reserves for potential losses and customer settlement funds of $13.9 million as of December 31, 2020. In February 2021, we used a portion of the proceeds from the January 2021 convertible notes offering to prepay in full the entire principal amount of the term loans then outstanding under the Successor Credit Agreement and also terminated in full all delayed draw term loan commitments then outstanding. At that time, we also amended and restated the Successor Credit Agreement and entered into the Amended Credit Agreement, which establishes a $125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in favor of Hawk Parent.

Our primary cash needs are to fund working capital requirements, invest in technology development, fund acquisitions and related contingent consideration, make scheduled principal payments and interest payments on our outstanding indebtedness and pay tax distributions to members of Hawk Parent. We expect that our cash flow from operations, current cash and cash equivalents and available borrowing capacity under the Amended Credit Agreement will be sufficient to fund our operations and planned capital expenditures and to service our debt obligations for the next twelve months.

We are a holding company with no operations and depend on our subsidiaries for cash to fund all of our consolidated operations, including future dividend payments, if any. We depend on the payment of distributions by our current subsidiaries, including Hawk Parent, which distributions may be restricted by law or contractual agreements, including agreements governing their indebtedness. For a discussion of those considerations and restrictions, refer to Part II, Item 1A "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock."

Cash Flows

The following table present a summary of cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:

($ in thousands)	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2020	July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019	January 1, 2019 through July 10, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 28,487	$ 12,936	$ 8,350	$24,177
Net cash used in investing activities	(145,980)	(335,084)	(4,046)	(5,798)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	186,097	360,049	(9,355)	(8,208)

Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $28.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $12.9 million from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $8.4 million from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $24.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2018.

Cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2020, the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019, and the year ended December 31, 2018 reflects net income as adjusted for non-cash operating items including depreciation and amortization, share-based compensation, and changes in working capital accounts.

Cash Flow from Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $146.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, due to the acquisition of Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS, as well as capitalization of software development activities.

Net cash used in investing activities was $335.1 million from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, due to the Business Combination, the acquisitions of TriSource and APS, and capitalization of software development activities.

Net cash used in investing activities was $4.0 million from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 due to capitalization of software development activities and fixed asset additions.

Net cash used in investing activities was $5.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2018 due to capitalization of software development activities and fixed asset additions.

Cash Flow from Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $186.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, due to proceeds from the issuance of new shares in the June 2020 offering of Class A common stock, new borrowings related to the acquisition of Ventanex under the Successor Credit Agreement, as well as funds received related to the exercise of Warrants, offset by repayment of the outstanding revolver balance related to the Successor Credit Agreement in connection with its amendment and the acquisition of Ventanex, and repayments of the term loan principal balance under the Successor Credit Agreement.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $360.0 million from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, due to borrowings under our Successor Credit Agreement of $220.0 million, offset by debt issuance costs of $6.1 million. The Company received proceeds from the Business Combination of $148.9 million and a private placement offering of $135.0 million, offset by payments of $93.3 million to settle our Predecessor Credit Agreement and $38.7 million to repurchase outstanding Warrants.

Net cash used in financing activities was $9.4 million from January 1, 2019 to July 11, 2019 due to $2.5 million of principal payments related to our Predecessor Credit Agreement and tax distributions of $6.9 million to Hawk Parent's members.

Indebtedness

Predecessor Credit Agreement

Hawk Parent was previously party to the Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2017, and amended at December 15, 2017 (the "Predecessor Credit Agreement"), with

SunTrust Bank, as administrative agent and lender, and the other lenders party thereto. In connection with the completion of the Business Combination, all outstanding loans were repaid and the Predecessor Credit Agreement was terminated.

Successor Credit Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, on July 11, 2019, TB Acquisition Merger Sub LLC, Hawk Parent and certain subsidiaries of Hawk Parent, as guarantors, entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the "Successor Credit Agreement") with certain financial institutions, as lenders, and Truist Bank (formerly SunTrust Bank), as the administrative agent.

As of December 31, 2020, the Successor Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured term loan facility of $255.0 million, a delayed draw term loan of $60.0 million, and a revolving credit facility of $30.0 million. As of December 31, 2020, we had $0.0 million drawn against the revolving credit facility. We paid $231,168, and $30,764 in fees related to unused commitments for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively See Note 10 to the financial statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

As of December 31, 2020, we had term loan borrowings of $248.3 million, net of deferred issuance costs, under the Successor Credit Agreement, and we were in compliance with its restrictive financial covenants.

Amended Credit Agreement

In February 2021, we also amended and restated the Successor Credit Agreement and entered into the Amended Credit Agreement, which establishes a $125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in favor of Hawk Parent. We currently expect that we will remain in compliance with the restrictive financial covenants of the Amended Credit Agreement, prospectively.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2020 related to processing minimums, operating leases, borrowings, and contingent consideration:

	Payments Due by Period				
($ in thousands)	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Processing minimums [a]	$ 1,842	$ 1,374	$ 468	$ —	$ —
Operating leases	11,994	1,970	3,852	3,378	2,794
Credit facility and related interest [b]	302,716	17,435	53,084	232,197	—
Contingent consideration [c]	15,800	15,800	—	—	—
Total	$332,352	$36,579	$57,404	$235,575	$2,794

(a) Certain of the agreements with third-party processors require us to submit a minimum monthly number of transactions for processing. If we submit a number of transactions that is lower than the minimum, we are required to pay to the processor the fees it would have received if we had submitted the required minimum number of transactions.

(b) We estimated interest payments through the maturity of the revolving credit facility by applying the interest rate of 4.00% in effect on our borrowings as of December 31, 2020, plus an unused fee rate of 0.50%.

(c) Represents contingent consideration associated with the acquisitions of Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS.

Potential payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not reflected in this table. See the section entitled "*— Tax Receivable Agreement*" below.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Upon the completion of the Business Combination, we entered into that certain Tax Receivable Agreement (the "Tax Receivable Agreement" or "TRA") with holders (other than the Company) of limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent (the "Post-Merger Repay Units"). As a result of the TRA, we established a liability in our consolidated financial statements. Such liability, which will increase upon the exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units for Class A common stock, generally represents 100% of the estimated future tax benefits, if any, relating to the increase in tax basis that will result from exchanges of the Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement and certain other tax attributes of the Company and tax benefits of entering into the TRA, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the TRA.

Under the terms of the TRA, we may elect to terminate the TRA early but will be required to make an immediate payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future cash tax savings. As a result, the associated liability reported on our consolidated financial statements may be increased. We expect that the payment obligations of the Company required under the TRA will be substantial. The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of redemptions or exchanges by the holders of Post-Merger Repay Units, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the redemption or exchange, whether such redemptions or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income we generate in the future, the tax rate then applicable and the portion of our payments under the TRA constituting imputed interest. We expect to fund the payment of the amounts due under the TRA out of the cash savings that we actually realize in respect of the attributes to which TRA relates. However, the payments required to be made could be in excess of the actual tax benefits that we realize and there can be no assurance that we will be able to finance our obligations under the TRA.

Critical Accounting Policies and Recently Issued Accounting Standards

For information related to recent accounting pronouncements and the impact of these pronouncements on our consolidated financial statements, see Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, to our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition

We provide integrated payment processing solutions to niche markets that have specific transaction processing needs; for example, personal loans, automotive loans, and receivables management. We contract with our customers through contractual agreements that set forth the general terms and conditions of the service relationship, including rights of obligations of each party, line item pricing, payment terms and contract duration. Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed per transaction fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed and include fees relating to processing and services that we provide. As our customers process increased volumes of payments, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments.

Our performance obligation in our contracts with customers is the promise to stand-ready to provide front-end authorization and back-end settlement payment processing services ("processing services") for an unknown or unspecified quantity of transactions and the consideration received is contingent upon the customer's use (e.g., number of transactions submitted and processed) of the related processing services. Accordingly, the total transaction price is variable. These services are stand-ready obligations, as the timing and quantity of transactions to be processed is not determinable. Under a stand-ready obligation, our performance obligation is satisfied over time throughout the contract term rather than at a point in time. Because the service of standing ready to perform processing services is substantially the same each day and has the same pattern of transfer to the customer, we have determined that our stand-ready performance obligation comprises a series of distinct days of service. Discount fees and other fixed per transaction fees are recognized each day using a time-elapsed output method based on the volume or transaction count at the time the merchants' transactions are processed.

Revenues are also derived from transaction or service fees (e.g. chargebacks, gateway) as well as other miscellaneous service fees. These services are considered immaterial in the overall context of our contractual arrangements and, as such, do not represent distinct performance obligations. Instead, the fees associated with these services are bundled with the processing services performance obligation identified.

The transaction price for such processing services are determined, based on the judgment of our management, considering factors such as margin objectives, pricing practices and controls, customer segment pricing strategies, the product life cycle and the observable price of the service charged to similarly situated customers.

We follow the requirements of Topic 606-10-55-36 through -40, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Principal Agent Considerations*, in determining the gross versus net revenue recognition for performance obligation(s) in the contract with a customer. Revenue recorded with the Company acting in the capacity of a principal is reported at on a gross basis equal to the full amount of consideration to which we expect in exchange for the good or service transferred. Revenue recorded with the Company acting in the capacity of an agent is reported on a net basis, exclusive of any consideration provided to the principal party in the transaction.

The principal versus agent evaluation is matter of judgment that depends on the facts and circumstances of the arrangement and is dependent on whether we control the good or service before it is transferred to the customer or whether we are acting as an agent of a third party. This evaluation is performed separately for each performance obligation identified.

Interchange and network fees

Within our contracts with customers, we incur interchange and network pass-through charges from the third-party card issuers and payment networks, respectively, related to the provision of payment authorization and routing services. We have determined that we are acting as an agent with respect to these payment authorization and routing services, based the fact that we have no discretion over which card-issuing bank or payment network will be used to process a transaction and is unable to direct the activity of the merchant to another card-issuing bank or payment network. As such, we view the card-issuing bank and the payment network as the principal for these performance obligations, as these parties are primarily responsible for fulfilling these promises to the merchant. Therefore, revenue allocated to the payment authorization performance obligation is presented net of interchange and card network fees paid to the card issuing banks and card networks, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, in connection with the adoption of ASC 606.

Indirect relationships

As a result of our past acquisitions, we have legacy relationships with Independent Sales Organizations ("ISO"), whereby we act as the merchant acquirer for the ISO. The ISO maintains a direct relationship with the sponsor bank and the transaction processor, rather than the Company. Consequently, we recognize revenue for these relationships net of the residual amount remitted to the ISO, based on the fact that the ISO is primarily responsible for providing the transaction processing services to the merchant. We are not focused on this sales model, and we expect this relationship will represent an increasingly smaller portion of the business over time.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over tangible and intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed arising from business combinations. Goodwill is generally allocated to reporting units based upon relative fair value (taking into consideration other factors such as synergies) when an acquired business is integrated into multiple reporting units. Repay's reporting units are at the operating segment level or one level below the operating segment level for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by management. When a business within a reporting unit is disposed of, goodwill is allocated to the disposed business using the relative fair value method. Relative fair value is estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

We test goodwill annually for impairment, as well as upon an indicator of impairment, at the reporting unit level. As of the most recent impairment analysis date, the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value. We did not record any goodwill impairment charges for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Intangibles

Intangible assets include acquired merchant relationships, residual buyouts, trademarks, tradenames, website development costs and non-compete agreements. Merchant relationships represent the fair value of customer relationships we purchased. Residual buyouts represent the right to not have to pay a residual to an independent sales agent related to certain future transactions of the agent's referred merchants.

We amortize definite lived identifiable intangible assets using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are expected to be consumed or otherwise utilized. The estimated useful lives of our customer-related intangible assets approximate the expected distribution of cash flows, whether straight-line or accelerated, generated from each asset. The useful lives of contract-based intangible assets are equal to the terms of the agreement.

Management evaluates the remaining useful lives and carrying values of long lived assets, including definite lived intangible assets, at least annually or when events and circumstances warrant such a review, to determine whether significant events or changes in circumstances indicate that a change in the useful life or impairment in value may have occurred. There were no impairment charges during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Income Taxes

Under ASC 740, "Income Taxes," deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to net operating losses, tax credits, and temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, which will result in taxable or deductible amounts in the future. Our income tax expense/benefit, deferred tax assets and tax receivable liability reflect management's best assessment of estimated current and future taxes. Significant judgments and estimates are required in determining the consolidated income tax expense/ benefits, deferred tax assets and tax receivable agreement liability. In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred tax assets, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including projected future taxable income and results of recent operations. Estimating future taxable income is inherently uncertain, requires judgment and is consistent with estimates we are using to manage our business. If we determine in the future that we will not be able to fully utilize all or part of the deferred tax assets, we would record a valuation allowance through earnings in the period the determination was made.

Equity Units Awarded

We measure restricted shares awarded to management based on the fair value of the awards on the date of the grant and recognizes compensation expense for those awards over the requisite service period. The restricted share awards vest over varying periods with all of the current outstanding restricted share awards being fully vested in 2024.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements not yet Adopted

Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU No. 2019-12"). ASU No. 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions within Income Taxes (Topic 740), and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to promote consistency among reporting entities, and is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Most amendments within ASU No. 2019-12 are required to be applied on a prospective basis, while certain amendments must be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. We are currently in the process of evaluating the effects of ASU No. 2019-12 on our consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2020 (Successor), as of December 31, 2019 (Successor), or for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 (Predecessor).

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

Effects of Inflation

While inflation may impact our revenues and cost of services, we believe the effects of inflation, if any, on our results of operations and financial condition have not been significant. However, there can be no assurance that our results of operations and financial condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including U.S. fiscal and monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political considerations, as well as other factors beyond our control. Interest rate risk is the exposure to loss resulting from changes in the level of interest rates and the spread between different interest rates. We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates on debt, which bears interest at variable rates. Our debt has floating interest rates. We are exposed to changes in the level of interest rates and to changes in the relationship or spread between interest rates for its floating rate debt. Our floating rate debt requires payments based on variable interest rates such as the federal funds rate, prime rate, eurocurrency rate, and LIBOR. Therefore, increases in interest rates may reduce our net income or loss by increasing the cost of debt.

As of December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, we had term loan borrowings of $256.7 million and $208.9 million, respectively, and revolver borrowings of $0.0 million and $10.0 million, respectively, outstanding under the respective credit agreements. The borrowings accrue interest at either base rate, described above under *"Liquidity and Capital Resources — Indebtedness,"* plus a margin of 1.50% to 2.50% or at an adjusted LIBOR rate plus a margin of 2.50% to 3.50% under the Successor Credit Agreement or a base rate plus a margin of 2.00% to 3.00% or at an adjusted LIBOR rate plus a margin of 3.00% to 4.00%, under the Predecessor Credit Agreement, in each case depending on the total net leverage ratio, as defined in the respective agreements governing the Successor Credit Agreement and Predecessor Credit Agreement.

In October 2019, we entered into a $140.0 million notional interest rate swap agreement, and in February 2020, we entered into a $30.0 million notional interest rate swap agreement, then a revised notional amount of $65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020. These interest rate swap agreements reduce a portion of our exposure to market interest rate risk on certain of our variable-rate debt as discussed in Item II, Part 8, Note 11, "Derivatives." These interest rate swaps effectively converted $205.0 million of the outstanding term loan into to fixed rate payments for 57 months and 60 months, respectively. A 1.0% increase or decrease in the interest rate applicable to such borrowings under the Successor Credit Agreement would have increased or decreased cash interest expense on our indebtedness by approximately $1.0 million per annum and $1.0 million per annum, for the year ended December 31, 2020, respectively.

We may incur additional borrowings from time to time for general corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures.

In July 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced its intention to phase out LIBOR rates by the end of 2021. It is not possible to predict the effect of any changes in the methods by which the LIBOR is determined, or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Such developments may cause LIBOR to perform differently than in the past, including sudden or prolonged increases or decreases in LIBOR, or cease to exist, resulting in the application of a successor base rate under the Amended Credit Agreement, which in turn could have unpredictable effects on our interest payment obligations under the Amended Credit Agreement.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Invoices for our services are denominated in U.S. dollars and Canadian dollars. We do not expect our future operating results to be significantly affected by foreign currency transaction risk.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

Index to the Financial Statements

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Repay Holdings Corporation

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Repay Holdings Corporation (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company" or "Successor") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows of the Successor and Hawk Parent Holdings LLC ("Predecessor") for the year ended December 31, 2020 (Successor), the periods from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (Successor) and January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 (Predecessor), and the year ended December 31, 2018 (Predecessor), and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2020 (Successor), the periods from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (Successor) and January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 (Predecessor), and the year ended December 31, 2018 (Predecessor), in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated March 1, 2021 (except for the material weakness discussed in Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, as to which the date is May 10, 2021) expressed an adverse opinion.

Restatement of previously issued financial statements

As discussed in Note 1, the 2019 and 2020 financial statements have been restated to correct a misstatement.

Change in accounting principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases in 2020 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, Leases (Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842).

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's and Predecessor's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's and Predecessor's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

The valuation of acquired intangible assets relating to business combinations

As described further in Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company completed several acquisitions during 2020 for an aggregate purchase price of $711 million and recognized identifiable intangible assets totaling $380 million. These intangible assets, which consist of non-compete agreements, trade names, developed technology, merchant relationships, and channel relationships were measured at fair value upon acquisition using valuation models sensitive to significant assumptions such as future growth rates, discount rates, and weighted average cost of capital. We identified the fair value measurement of acquired intangible assets relating to the business combinations completed during the year ended December 31, 2020 as a critical audit matter.

The principal considerations for our determination that auditing the valuation of intangible assets acquired in connection with business combinations is a critical audit matter are that there was significant judgment and estimation required by management, with assistance from a third-party valuation specialist, when determining the fair values of these intangible assets, which in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence relating to the significant assumptions used, including future growth rates, discount rates, and weighted average cost of capital. Changes in these significant assumptions could have a significant effect on the fair value of the intangible assets.

Our audit procedures relating to the fair value determination of intangible assets acquired in business combinations completed during the year ended December 31, 2020 included the following, among others:

- We tested controls relating to the acquisition accounting in connection with business combinations, including controls over management's identification of the intangible assets, the development of the significant assumptions related to the valuation of these intangible assets, and the completeness and accuracy of data used in the measurements.
- These procedures also included reading the purchase agreements and testing the fair values of the acquired intangible assets as determined by management, which included (i) evaluating the appropriateness of the valuation techniques, (ii) testing the completeness, mathematical accuracy and relevance of the underlying data in management's cash flow projections, and (iii) evaluating the significant assumptions, including future growth rates, discount rates, and weighted average cost of capital. Evaluating the reasonableness of the future growth rates for the forecast period involved considering the past performance of the acquired businesses as well as economic and industry forecasts. The weighted average cost of capital was evaluated by considering the cost of capital of comparable businesses and other industry factors. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating the reasonableness of the discount rate and the weighted average cost of capital used by management.

The fair value determination of the Tax Receivable Agreement

As described further in Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has a tax receivable agreement (TRA) obligation that requires the Company to pay to exchanging holders of Post-Merger Repay Units 100% of the estimated future tax benefits, if any, relating to the increase in tax basis resulting from exchanges of the Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement and certain other tax attributes of the Company and tax benefits of entering into the TRA, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the TRA. We identified the fair value determination of the TRA as a critical audit matter.

The principal considerations for our determination that the fair value determination of the TRA is a critical audit matter are that management, with assistance from a third-party specialist, made significant judgements to estimate the TRA obligation and performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimate and assumptions related to the estimated future taxable income required a high degree of auditor judgement and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our income tax specialists.

Our audit procedures relating to the fair value determination of the fair value of the TRA included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process for determining the measurement of the Company's TRA obligation. This included management review controls over the computation of the TRA liability, which is based on several inputs including the estimate of future qualified taxable income over the term of the TRA.
- We, with the assistance of our income tax specialists, tested management's process for evaluating the appropriateness of the TRA model and tested the completeness, accuracy, and relevance of the underlying data used in the TRA model.
- To test the Company's position that there is sufficient future taxable income to realize the tax benefits related to the exchanges discussed above, we evaluated the assumptions used by management to develop the projections of future taxable income. For example, we compared the projections of future taxable income with the actual results of prior periods, as well as management's consideration of current industry and economic trends.
- We also recalculated the TRA liability and verified the calculation of the TRA liability was in accordance with the terms set out in the TRA.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
March 1, 2021 (except for the effect of the restatement disclosed in Notes 1 and 6, as to which the date is May 10, 2021)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Repay Holdings Corporation

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Repay Holdings Corporation (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weakness described in the follow paragraphs on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weakness has been identified and included in management's assessment. Management has identified a material weakness in internal controls related to the review controls over the evaluation of complex, non-routine transactions.

In our report dated March 1, 2021, we expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The material weakness discussed above was subsequently identified in connection with the restatement of the Company's previously issued consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, management has revised its assessment about the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, and our present opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, as expressed herein, is different from that expressed in our previous report. The material weakness was considered in connection with the aforementioned restatement, and this report does not affect our opinion on the Company's 2020 consolidated financial statements.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. The material weakness identified above was considered in connection with the aforementioned restatement and in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2020 financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated March 1, 2021 (except for the effect of the restatement disclosed in Notes 1 and 6, as to which the date is May 10, 2021), which expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
March 1, 2021 (except for the material weakness discussed in Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, as to which the date is May 10, 2021)

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(As Restated)

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 91,129,888	$ 24,617,996
Accounts receivable	21,310,724	14,068,477
Related party receivable	—	563,084
Prepaid expenses and other	6,925,115	4,632,965
Total current assets	**119,365,727**	**43,882,522**
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,628,439	1,610,652
Restricted cash	15,374,846	13,283,121
Customer relationships, net of amortization	280,887,486	247,589,240
Software, net of amortization	64,434,985	61,219,143
Other intangible assets, net of amortization	23,904,667	24,241,505
Goodwill	458,970,255	389,660,519
Operating lease ROU assets, net of amortization	10,074,506	—
Deferred tax assets	135,337,229	—
Other assets	—	555,449
Total noncurrent assets	**990,612,413**	**738,159,629**
Total assets	**$1,109,978,140**	**$782,042,151**
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 11,879,638	$ 9,586,001
Related party payable	15,811,597	14,571,266
Accrued expenses	19,216,258	15,965,683
Current maturities of long-term debt	6,760,650	5,500,000
Current operating lease liabilities	1,527,224	—
Current tax receivable agreement	10,240,310	6,336,487
Total current liabilities	**65,435,677**	**51,959,437**
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	249,952,746	197,942,705
Line of credit	—	10,000,000
Warrant liabilities	—	40,815,919
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities	8,836,655	—
Tax receivable agreement, net of current portion	218,987,795	60,839,739
Deferred tax liability	—	768,335
Other liabilities	10,583,196	16,864
Total noncurrent liabilities	**488,360,392**	**310,383,562**
Total liabilities	**$ 553,796,069**	**$362,342,999**
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
Stockholders' equity		
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value; 2,000,000,000 shares authorized and 71,244,682 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020; 2,000,000,000 shares authorized and 37,530,568 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019	7,125	3,753
Class V common stock, $0.0001 par value; 1,000 shares authorized and 100 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	691,675,072	283,555,118
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(6,436,763)	313,397
Accumulated deficit	(175,931,713)	(70,335,151)
Total stockholders' equity	**$ 509,313,721**	**$213,537,117**
Equity attributable to non-controlling interests	**46,868,350**	**206,162,035**
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity and members' equity	**$1,109,978,140**	**$782,042,151**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Revenue				
Processing and service fees	$ 155,035,943	$ 57,560,470	$ 47,042,917	$ 82,186,411
Interchange and network fees	—	—	—	47,826,529
Total Revenue	**155,035,943**	**57,560,470**	**47,042,917**	**130,012,940**
Operating Expenses				
Interchange and network fees	—	—	—	47,826,529
Other costs of services	41,447,056	15,656,730	10,216,079	27,159,763
Selling, general and administrative	87,301,814	45,758,335	51,201,322	29,097,302
Depreciation and amortization	60,806,659	23,756,888	6,222,917	10,421,000
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(2,510,000)	—	—	(1,103,012)
Total operating expenses	**187,045,529**	**85,171,953**	**67,640,318**	**113,401,582**
(Loss) Income from operations	**(32,009,586)**	**(27,611,483)**	**(20,597,401)**	**16,611,358**
Other (expense) income				
Interest expense	(14,445,000)	(5,921,893)	(3,145,167)	(6,072,837)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(70,827,214)	(15,258,497)	—	—
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	(12,439,485)	(1,638,465)	—	—
Other (expenses) income	(2,985)	(1,379,824)	38	(1,078)
Total other (expense) income	**(97,714,684)**	**(24,198,679)**	**(3,145,129)**	**(6,073,915)**
(Loss) income before income tax expense	(129,724,270)	(51,810,162)	(23,742,530)	10,537,443
Income tax benefit	12,358,025	4,990,989	—	—
Net (loss) income	$(117,366,245)	$(46,819,173)	$(23,742,530)	$ 10,537,443
Less: Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests	(11,769,683)	(15,271,043)	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	$(105,596,562)	$(31,548,130)	$(23,742,530)	$ 10,537,443
Loss per Class A share:				
Basic and diluted	$ (2.02)	$ (0.88)		
Weighted-average shares outstanding:				
Basic and diluted	52,180,911	35,731,220		

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year Ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Net (loss) income	$(117,366,245)	$(46,819,173)	$(23,742,530)	$10,537,443
Other comprehensive (loss) income, before tax				
Change in fair value of designated cash flow hedges	(9,867,782)	555,449	—	—
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, before tax	(9,867,782)	555,449	—	—
Income tax related to items of other comprehensive income:				
Tax benefit (expense) on change in fair value of designated cash flow hedges	1,672,742	(54,303)	—	—
Total income tax benefit (expense) on related to items of other comprehensive income	1,672,742	(54,303)	—	—
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(8,195,040)	501,146	—	—
Total comprehensive (loss) income	$(125,561,285)	$(46,318,027)	$(23,742,530)	$10,537,443
Less: Comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(14,668,288)	(15,027,371)	—	—
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to the Company	$(110,892,997)	$(31,290,656)	$(23,742,530)	$10,537,443

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Total Equity (Predecessor)
Balance at December 31, 2017	$104,051,883
Net income	10,537,443
Contributions by members	—
Stock based compensation	796,967
Distribution to members	(6,307,936)
Balance at December 31, 2018	**$109,078,357**
Net loss	(23,742,530)
Contributions by members	—
Stock based compensation	908,978
Distribution to members	(6,904,991)
Balance at July 10, 2019	**$ 79,339,814**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(As Restated)

	Class A Common Stock		Class V Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non-controlling Interests
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Balance at July 11, 2019	33,430,259	$3,343	100	$ —	$ 290,408,807	$ (37,588,827)	$ —	$ 252,823,323	$ 221,375,364
Release of Founder Shares	2,965,000	297		—	(297)	—	—	—	—
Release of share awards vested under Incentive Plan	1,135,291	113		—	(113)	—	—	—	—
Treasury shares repurchased		—		—	(4,507,544)			(4,507,544)	
Stock-based compensation		—		—	22,013,286	—	—	22,013,286	—
Warrant exercise	18	—			207			207	
Tax distribution from Hawk Parent		—		—	—	—	—	—	(185,957)
Reclassification to warrant liabilities		—		—	(24,359,228)	(1,198,194)	—	(25,557,422)	—
Net loss		—		—	—	(31,548,130)	—	(31,548,130)	(15,271,043)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		—		—	—	—	313,397	313,397	243,671
Balance at December 31, 2019 (Successor)	37,530,568	$3,753	100	$ —	$ 283,555,118	$ (70,335,151)	$ 313,397	$ 213,537,117	$ 206,162,035
Issuance of new shares	23,564,816	2,356		—	514,451,331	—	(99,022)	514,354,665	(4,454,472)
Exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units	1,606,647	161		—	10,065,244	—	(228,090)	9,837,315	(9,837,154)
Redemption of Post-Merger Repay Units		—		—	(311,736,352)	—	(2,614,996)	(314,351,348)	(120,944,910)
Release of share awards vested under Incentive Plan	516,398	52		—	(52)	—	—	—	—
Treasury shares repurchased		—			(1,431,172)	—	376	(1,430,796)	16,064
Stock-based compensation		—		—	20,489,298	—	(15,759)	20,473,539	(1,027,739)
Warrant exercise	8,026,253	803		—	92,178,915	—	(124,570)	92,055,148	(5,255,431)
Tax distribution from Hawk Parent		—		—	—	—	—	—	(1,496,213)
Valuation allowance on Ceiling Rule DTA		—		—	(27,540,391)	—	2,794	(27,537,597)	—
Reclassification to warrant liabilities		—		—	111,643,133	—	—	111,643,133	—
Net loss		—		—	—	(105,596,562)	—	(105,596,562)	(11,769,683)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		—		—	—	—	(3,670,893)	(3,670,893)	(4,524,147)
Balance at December 31, 2020 (Successor)	71,244,682	$7,125	100	$ —	$ 691,675,072	$(175,931,713)	$(6,436,763)	$ 509,313,721	$ 46,868,350

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net (loss) income	$(117,366,245)	$ (46,819,173)	$(23,742,530)	$10,537,443
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	60,806,659	23,756,888	6,222,917	10,421,000
Stock based compensation	19,445,800	22,013,287	908,978	796,967
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,416,012	570,671	215,658	407,403
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	—	—	—	16,827
Fair value change in warrant liabilities	70,827,214	15,258,497	—	—
Fair value change in tax receivable agreement liability	12,439,485	1,638,465	—	—
Fair value change in other assets and liabilities	(2,509,840)	—	—	(1,103,012)
Payments of contingent consideration in excess of acquisition date fair value	(4,070,549)	—	—	—
Deferred tax benefit	(12,358,025)	(4,990,989)	—	—
Change in accounts receivable	(2,890,762)	779,008	(4,614,620)	(1,534,285)
Change in related party receivable	563,084	(563,084)	—	—
Change in prepaid expenses and other	541,639	(3,579,300)	(73,533)	(394,127)
Change in operating lease ROU assets	(10,074,506)	—	—	—
Change in accounts payable	38,185	2,656,630	1,297,035	1,502,090
Change in related party payable	(309,669)	14,571,266	—	—
Change in accrued expenses and other	370,343	(12,356,519)	28,136,310	3,526,470
Change in operating lease liabilities	10,363,879	—	—	—
Change in other liabilities	1,254,000	—	—	—
Net cash provided by operating activities	**28,486,704**	**12,935,647**	**8,350,215**	**24,176,776**
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchases of property and equipment	(994,147)	(498,513)	(203,026)	(913,498)
Purchases of software	(13,729,349)	(3,375,751)	(3,842,744)	(4,884,457)
Purchases of other intangible assets	(9,550,000)	—	—	—
Acquisition of Hawk Parent, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	(242,599,551)	—	—
Acquisition of TriSource, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	(59,160,005)	—	—
Acquisition of APS Payments, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(465,454)	(29,450,022)	—	—
Acquisition of Ventanex, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(35,460,153)	—	—	—
Acquisition of cPayPlus, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(7,694,632)	—	—	—
Acquisition of CPS, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	(78,086,739)	—	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	**(145,980,474)**	**(335,083,842)**	**(4,045,770)**	**(5,797,955)**
Cash flows from financing activities				
Change in line of credit	(10,000,000)	6,500,000	—	3,000,000
Issuance of long-term debt	60,425,983	210,000,000	—	—
Payments on long-term debt	(6,709,486)	(90,862,500)	(2,450,000)	(4,900,000)
Public issuance of Class A Common Stock	509,900,193	135,000,000	—	—
Repurchase of outstanding warrants	—	(38,700,000)	—	—
Repurchase of treasury shares	(1,414,732)	(4,507,544)	—	—
Issuance of warrants	—	207	—	—
Exercise of warrants	86,799,717	—	—	—
Conversion of Thunder Bridge Class A ordinary shares to Class A Common Stock	—	148,870,571	—	—
Redemption of Post-Merger Repay Units	(435,296,258)	—	—	—
Distributions to Members	(1,496,213)	(185,957)	(6,904,991)	(6,307,935)
Payment of loan costs	(1,861,817)	(6,065,465)	—	—
Payments of contingent consideration up to acquisition date fair value	(14,250,000)	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	**186,097,387**	**360,049,312**	**(9,354,991)**	**(8,207,935)**
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**68,603,617**	**37,901,117**	**(5,050,546)**	**10,170,886**
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	**$ 37,901,117**	**$ —**	**$ 23,262,058**	**$13,091,172**
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	**$ 106,504,734**	**$ 37,901,117**	**$ 18,211,512**	**$23,262,058**
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION				
Cash paid during the year for:				
Interest	$ 11,486,760	$ 5,351,222	$ 2,929,509	$ 5,665,434
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisition of Hawk Parent in exchange for Class A Common Stock	$ —	$ 220,056,226		
Acquisition of Hawk Parent in exchange for amounts payable under Tax Receivable Agreement	$ —	$ 67,176,226		
Acquisition of Hawk Parent in exchange for contingent consideration	$ —	$ 12,300,000		
Acquisition of TriSource in exchange for contingent consideration	$ 1,750,000	$ 2,250,000		
Acquisition of APS in exchange for contingent consideration	$ 6,580,549	$ 12,000,000		
Acquisition of Ventanex in exchange for contingent consideration	$ 4,800,000			
Acquisition of cPayPlus in exchange for contingent consideration	$ 6,500,000			
Acquisition of CPS in exchange for contingent consideration	$ 4,500,000			

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organizational Structure and Corporate Information

Repay Holdings Corporation was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on July 11, 2019 in connection with the closing of a transaction (the "Business Combination") pursuant to which Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd., a special purpose acquisition company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands ("Thunder Bridge"), (a) domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed its name to "Repay Holdings Corporation" and (b) consummated the merger of a wholly owned subsidiary of Thunder Bridge with and into Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Hawk Parent").

Throughout this section, unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "we", "us", "Repay" and the "Company" and similar references refer (1) before the Business Combination, to Hawk Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries and (2) from and after the Business Combination, to Repay Holdings Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Throughout this section, unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, "Thunder Bridge" refers to Thunder Bridge Acquisition. Ltd. prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

The Company is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. The Company's legacy business was founded as M & A Ventures, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company doing business as REPAY: Realtime Electronic Payments ("REPAY LLC"), in 2006 by current executives John Morris and Shaler Alias. Hawk Parent was formed in 2016 in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in the successor entity of REPAY LLC and its subsidiaries by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair Capital LLC ("Corsair").

On February 10, 2020, the Company acquired all of the equity interests of CDT Technologies, LTD. d/b/a Ventanex ("Ventanex") for $36.0 million in cash. In addition to the $36.0 million cash consideration, the Ventanex selling equity holders may be entitled to up to a total of $14.0 million in two separate cash earnout payments, dependent on the achievement of certain growth targets.

On June 2, 2020, the Company completed an underwritten offering of 9,200,000 shares of its Class A common stock (the "June Follow-on Offering") pursuant to the terms of an Underwriting Agreement (the "June Underwriting Agreement"), dated May 28, 2020, with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Barclays Capital Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein. 1,200,000 shares of such Class A common stock were sold in the offering in connection with the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement. The shares of Class A common stock issued by the Company were sold at a price to the public of $20.00 per share ($19.00 per share net of underwriting discounts and commissions).

In connection with the June Follow-on Offering, the Company entered into a unit purchase agreement, dated May 28, 2020 (the "June Unit Purchase Agreement"), with CC Payment Holdings, L.L.C., an entity controlled by Corsair, pursuant to which the Company acquired 5,200,000 units representing limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent ("Post-Merger Repay Units") at a purchase price of $19.00 per Post-Merger Repay Unit, which was equal to the purchase price per share of Class A common stock paid to the Company by the underwriters for shares of Class A common stock in connection with the June Follow-on Offering.

On July 23, 2020, the Company acquired all of the equity interests of cPayPlus, LLC ("cPayPlus") for $8.0 million in cash. In addition to the $8.0 million cash consideration, the cPayPlus selling equity holders may be entitled up to a total of $8.0 million cash earnout payment, dependent upon the achievement of certain growth targets.

On September 14, 2020, the Company completed an underwritten offering of 13,000,000 shares of its Class A common stock (the "September Follow-on Offering" and together with the June Follow-on Offering, the "Follow-on Offerings") pursuant to the terms of an Underwriting Agreement (the "September Underwriting Agreement"), dated September 9, 2020, with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as underwriter. Pursuant to the September Underwriting Agreement, the Company granted the underwriter a 30-day option to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,364,816 additional shares of Class A common stock solely to cover over-allotments. On September 22, 2020 the underwriter exercised the option to purchase 1,364,816 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The shares of Class A common stock issued by the Company were sold at a price to the public of $24.00 per share ($23.425 per share net of underwriting discounts and commissions).

In connection with the September Follow-on Offering, the Company entered into a unit purchase agreement, dated September 9, 2020 (the "September Unit Purchase Agreement" and, together with the June Unit Purchase Agreement, the "Unit Purchase Agreements"), with CC Payment Holdings, L.L.C., an entity controlled by Corsair, pursuant to which the Company acquired 14,364,816 Post-Merger Repay Units at a purchase price of $23.425 per Post-Merger Repay Unit, which was equal to the purchase price per share of Class A common stock paid to the Company by the underwriters for shares of Class A common stock in connection with the September Follow-on Offering.

On November 2, 2020, the Company acquired all of the equity interests of CPS Payment Services, LLC Media Payments, LLC ("MPI"), and Custom Payment Systems, LLC (collectively, "CPS") for $78.0 million in cash. In addition to the $78.0 million cash consideration, the CPS selling equity holders may be entitled to up to a total of $15.0 million in two separate cash earnout payments, dependent upon the achievement of certain growth targets.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, warrant holders of the Company exercised warrants in exchange for 8.0 million shares of Class A common stock. The Company received $86.8 million upon the exercise of the warrants. On July 27, 2020, the Company completed the redemption of all of its outstanding warrants to purchase shares of the Company's Class A common stock.

Business Overview

The Company provides integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented markets in which businesses have specific transaction processing needs. The Company refers to these markets as "vertical markets" or "verticals." The Company's proprietary, integrated payment technology platform reduces the complexity of the electronic payments process for business. The Company charges its customers processing fees based on the volume of payment transactions processed and other transaction or service fees. The Company intends to continue to strategically target verticals where the Company believes its ability to tailor payment solutions to its customers' needs, its deep knowledge of the Company's vertical markets and the embedded nature of its integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new customers and fostering long-term customer relationships.

The Company provides payment processing solutions to customers primarily operating in the personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, and business-to-business verticals. The Company's payment processing solutions enable consumers and businesses in these verticals to make payments using electronic payment methods, rather than cash or check, which have historically been the primary methods of payment in these verticals. The Company believes that a growing number of consumers and businesses prefer the convenience and efficiency of paying with cards and other electronic methods and that the Company is poised to benefit from the significant growth opportunity of electronic payment processing as these verticals continue to shift from cash and check to electronic payments. The personal loans vertical is predominately characterized by installment loans, which are typically utilized by consumers to finance everyday expenses. The automotive loans vertical predominantly includes subprime automotive loans, automotive title loans and automotive buy-here-pay-here loans and also includes near-prime and prime automotive loans. The Company's receivables management vertical relates to consumer loan collections, which typically enter the receivables management process due to delinquency on credit card bills or as a result of major life events, such as job loss or major medical issues. The business-to-business vertical relates to transactions occurring between a wide variety of enterprise customers, many of which operate in the manufacturing, wholesale, distribution, healthcare, and education industries.

The Company's go-to-market strategy combines direct sales with integrations with key software providers in its target verticals. The integration of the Company's technology with key software providers in the verticals that the Company serves, including loan management systems, dealer management systems, collection management systems, and enterprise resource planning software systems, allows the Company to embed its omni-channel payment processing technology into its customers' critical workflow software and ensure seamless operation of the Company's solutions within its customers' enterprise management systems. The Company refers to these software providers as its "software integration partners." This integration allows the Company's sales force to readily access new customer opportunities or respond to inbound leads because, in many cases, a business will prefer, or in some cases only consider, a payments provider that has already integrated or is able to integrate its solutions with the business' primary enterprise management system. The Company has successfully integrated its technology solutions with numerous, widely-used enterprise management systems in the verticals that it serves, which makes its platform a more compelling choice for the businesses that use them. Moreover, the Company's relationships with its partners help it to develop deep industry knowledge regarding trends in customer needs. The Company's integrated model fosters long-term relationships with its customers, which supports its volume retention rates that the Company believes are above industry averages. As of December 31, 2020, the Company maintained approximately 124 integrations with various software providers.

Restatement of previously issued financial statements

On April 12, 2021, the SEC issued a statement (the "Statement") on the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by a special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC"). The Statement referenced the guidance included in generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") that entities must consider in determining whether to classify contracts that may be settled in its own stock, such as warrants, as equity or as an asset or liability.

After considering the Statement, the Company re-evaluated its historical accounting for its warrants and concluded it must amend the accounting treatment of the public warrants and private placement warrants (collectively, the "Warrants") outstanding and recorded on the Company's consolidated financial statements at the time of the Business Combination. At that time, the Warrants were presented within equity and did not impact the financial statements of Hawk Parent presented in Predecessor reporting periods of the Company prior to the Business Combination. On July 27, 2020, the Company completed the redemption of all outstanding Warrants.

The Company has concluded that the Warrants did not meet the conditions to be classified within equity under the Statement and should have been presented as a liability and marked to fair value each reporting period. The audit committee concluded that the Company's previously issued audited financial statements as of December 31, 2019, for the period from July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019 and as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the Company's unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarterly periods within those periods (collectively, the "Relevant Periods") should no longer be relied upon and that is was appropriate to restate the financial statements for the Relevant Periods. The restated classification and reported values of the Warrants as accounted for under ASC 815-40 are included in the financial statements herein.

As a result of the factors described above, the Company has included in this report restated financials to restate the following non-cash items:

	As of December 31, 2020			As of December 31, 2019		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Consolidated Balance Sheets						
Warrant liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 40,815,919	$ 40,815,919
Total noncurrent liabilities	488,360,392	—	488,360,392	269,567,643	40,815,919	310,383,562
Total liabilities	553,796,069	—	553,796,069	321,527,080	40,815,919	362,342,999
Additional paid-in capital	604,391,167	87,283,905	691,675,072	307,914,346	(24,359,228)	283,555,118
Accumulated deficit	(88,647,808)	(87,283,905)	(175,931,713)	(53,878,460)	(16,456,691)	(70,335,151)

	As of December 31, 2020			As of December 31, 2019		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Total stockholders' equity	509,313,721	—	509,313,721	254,353,036	(40,815,919)	213,537,117

	For the year ended December 31, 2020			From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Consolidated Statements of Operations						
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ —	$(70,827,214)	$ (70,827,214)	$ —	$(15,258,497)	$(15,258,497)
Total other (expense) income	(26,887,470)	(70,827,214)	(97,714,684)	(8,940,182)	(15,258,497)	(24,198,679)
(Loss) income before income tax expense	(58,897,056)	(70,827,214)	(129,724,270)	(36,551,665)	(15,258,497)	(51,810,162)
Net (loss) income	(46,539,031)	(70,827,214)	(117,366,245)	(31,560,676)	(15,258,497)	(46,819,173)
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	(34,769,348)	(70,827,214)	(105,596,562)	(16,289,633)	(15,258,497)	(31,548,130)
Loss per Class A share:						
Basic and diluted	$ (0.67)		$ (2.02)	$ (0.46)		$ (0.88)

	For the year ended December 31, 2020			From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows						
Net loss	$ (46,539,031)	$(70,827,214)	$(117,366,245)	$ (31,560,676)	$(15,258,497)	$ (46,819,173)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities	75,025,735	70,827,214	145,852,949	44,496,323	15,258,497	59,754,820
Net cash provided by operating activities	28,486,704	—	28,486,704	12,935,647	—	12,935,647
Net cash used in investing activities	(145,980,474)	—	(145,980,474)	(335,083,842)	—	(335,083,842)
Net cash provided by financing activities	186,097,387	—	186,097,387	360,049,312	—	360,049,312

The restatement had no impact on the Company's liquidity or cash position.

2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Repay Holdings Corporation, the majority-owned Hawk Parent Holdings LLC and its wholly owned subsidiaries: Hawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Hawk Buyer Holdings, LLC, Repay Holdings, LLC, M&A Ventures, LLC, Repay Management Holdco Inc., Repay Management Services LLC, Sigma Acquisition, LLC, Wildcat Acquisition, LLC ("PaidSuite"), Marlin Acquirer, LLC ("Paymaxx"), REPAY International LLC, REPAY Canada Solutions ULC, TriSource Solutions, LLC ("TriSource"), Mesa Acquirer, LLC, CDT Technologies LTD, Viking GP Holdings, LLC, cPayPlus, LLC, CPS Payment Services, LLC, Media Payments, LLC, and Custom Payment Systems, LLC. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Basis of Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company were prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Company uses the accrual basis of accounting whereby revenues are recognized when earned, usually upon the date services are rendered, and expenses are recognized at the date services are rendered or goods are received.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported consolidated statements of operations during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Segment Reporting

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, or decision-making group, in making decisions on how to allocate resources and assess performance for the organization. The Company's chief decision maker is the Chief Executive Officer. The Company's chief decision maker reviews consolidated operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire Company. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it has one operating segment; Merchant services.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposit accounts, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists of funds required to serve as security for services rendered by a service provider under a service provider agreement.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable represent amounts due from customers and payment processors for services rendered. The Company has an established process for aging, provisioning and writing-off its uncollectible accounts receivable. Within this process the Company aggregates accounts receivable to the pools of receivables of similar risk characteristics. The Company uses Provision Matrix methodology to estimate the allowance for credit losses on accounts receivable, which estimated credit loss is calculated based on how long a receivable has been outstanding (e.g., under 30 days, 30–60 days, etc.). For accounts receivable outstanding more than 90 days, the Company evaluates and assesses whether the loss reserve percentage requires adjustment for reasonable and supportable forecast of relevant economic factors. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's estimated credit losses on accounts receivable was immaterial.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company is highly diversified, and no single merchant represents greater than 10% of the business on a volume or profit basis.

Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income attributable to the Company by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income attributable to the Company, adjusted for the assumed exchange of all Post-Merger Repay Units, by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding adjusted to give effect to potentially dilutive elements.

The Predecessor's LLC membership structure included several different types of LLC interests including ownership interests and profits interests. The Company analyzed the calculation of earnings per unit by using the two-class method and determined that it resulted in values that would not be meaningful to the users of these consolidated financial statements. Therefore, the Predecessor's earnings per share information has not been presented for any period.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and includes expenditures which substantially increase the useful lives of existing property and equipment. Maintenance, repairs, and minor renovations are charged to operations as incurred. When property and equipment is retired or otherwise disposed of, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from their respective accounts, and any gain or loss on the disposition is credited or charged to operations.

The Company provides for depreciation of property and equipment using the straight-line method designed to amortize costs over estimated useful lives as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life
Furniture, fixtures, and office equipment	5 years
Computers	3 years
Leasehold improvements	5 years

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist of internal use software development costs, purchased software, channel relationships, customer relationships, certain key personnel non-compete agreements, and trade names. The Company is amortizing software development costs and purchased software on the straight-line method over a three-year estimated useful life, a ten-year estimated useful life for channel and customer relationships, and an estimated useful life for non-compete agreements equal to the term of the agreement. Trade names are determined to have an indefinite useful life. The Company evaluates the recoverability of intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an intangible asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. The evaluation of asset impairment requires the Company to make assumptions about future cash flows over the life of the asset being evaluated. These assumptions require significant judgment, and actual results may differ from assumed and estimated amounts. No indicators of impairment were identified in the periods ending December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over tangible and intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed arising from business combinations. Goodwill is generally allocated to reporting units based upon relative fair value (taking into consideration other factors such as synergies) when an acquired business is integrated into multiple reporting units. The Company's reporting units are at the operating segment level or one level below the operating segment level for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by management. When a business within a reporting unit is disposed of, goodwill is allocated to the disposed business using the relative fair value method. Relative fair value is estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

The Company determined that no impairment of goodwill existed as of the last testing date, December 31, 2020. Future impairment reviews may require write-downs in the Company's goodwill and could have a material adverse impact on the Company's operating results for the periods in which such write-downs occur.

Revenue

Repay provides integrated payment processing solutions to niche markets that have specific transaction processing needs; for example, personal loans, automotive loans, and receivables management. The Company contracts with its customers through contractual agreements that set forth the general terms and conditions of the service relationship, including rights of obligations of each party, line item pricing, payment terms and contract duration. Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed per transaction fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed and include fees relating to processing and services that we provide. As our customers process increased volumes of payments, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments.

The Company's performance obligation in its contracts with customers is the promise to stand-ready to provide front-end authorization and back-end settlement payment processing services ("processing services") for an unknown or unspecified quantity of transactions and the consideration received is contingent upon the customer's use (e.g., number of transactions submitted and processed) of the related processing services. Accordingly, the total transaction price is variable. These services are stand-ready obligations, as the timing and quantity of transactions to be processed is not determinable. Under a stand-ready obligation, the Company's performance obligation is satisfied over time throughout the contract term rather than at a point in time. Because the service of standing ready to perform processing services is substantially the same each day and has the same pattern of transfer to the customer, the Company has determined that its stand-ready performance obligation comprises a series of distinct days of service. Discount fees and other fixed per transaction fees are recognized each day using a time-elapsed output method based on the volume or transaction count at the time the merchants' transactions are processed.

Revenues are also derived from transaction or service fees (e.g. chargebacks, gateway) as well as other miscellaneous service fees. These services are considered immaterial in the overall context of our contractual arrangements and, as such, do not represent distinct performance obligations. Instead, the fees associated with these services are bundled with the processing services performance obligation identified.

The transaction price for such processing services are determined, based on the judgment of the Company's management, considering factors such as margin objectives, pricing practices and controls, customer segment pricing strategies, the product life cycle and the observable price of the service charged to similarly situated customers.

The Company follows the requirements of Topic 606-10-55-36 through -40, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Principal Agent Considerations*, in determining the gross versus net revenue recognition for each performance obligation in the contract with a customer. Revenue recorded with by the Company in the capacity as a principal is reported at on a gross basis equal to the full amount of consideration to which the Company expects in exchange for the good or service transferred. Revenue recorded with the Company acting in the capacity of an agent is reported on a net basis, exclusive of any consideration provided to the principal party in the transaction.

The principal versus agent evaluation is matter of judgment that depends on the facts and circumstances of the arrangement and is dependent on whether the Company controls the good or service before it is transferred to the customer or whether the Company is acting as an agent of a third party. This evaluation is performed separately for each performance obligation identified.

Interchange and network fees

Within its contracts with customers, the Company incurs interchange and network pass-through charges from the third-party card issuers and payment networks, respectively, related to the provision of payment authorization and routing services. The Company has determined that it is acting as an agent with respect to these payment authorization and routing services, based the fact that the Company has no discretion over which card-issuing bank or payment network will be used to process a transaction and is unable to direct the activity of the merchant to another card-issuing bank or payment network. As such, the Company views the card-issuing bank and the payment network as the principal for these performance obligations, as these parties are primarily responsible for fulfilling these promises to the merchant. Therefore, revenue allocated to the payment authorization performance obligation is presented net of interchange and card network fees paid to the card issuing banks and card networks, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, in connection with the adoption of ASC 606.

Indirect relationships

As a result of its past acquisitions, the Company has legacy relationships with Independent Sales Organizations (each an “ISO”), whereby the Company acts as the merchant acquirer for the ISO. The ISO maintains a direct relationship with the sponsor bank and the transaction processor, rather than the Company. Consequently, the Company recognizes revenue for these relationships net of the residual amount remitted to the ISO, based on the fact that the ISO is primarily responsible for providing the transaction processing services to the merchant. The Company is not focused on this sales model, and this relationship will represent an increasingly smaller portion of the business over time.

Transaction Costs

The Company expenses all transactions costs as incurred and are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company incurred $9.9 million transaction costs. For the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 the Successor incurred $4.5 million of transaction costs for closed and pending transactions. The Predecessor incurred transaction costs of $34.9 million and $4.0 million for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.

Equity Units Awarded

The Repay Holdings Corporation 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Incentive Plan”) provides for the grant of various equity-based incentive awards to employees, directors, consultants and advisors to the Company. The types of equity-based awards that may be granted under the Incentive Plan include: stock options, stock appreciation rights (“SARs”), restricted stock awards (“RSAs”), restricted stock units (“RSUs”), and other stock-based awards. As of December 31, 2020, there were 7,326,728 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the Incentive Plan.

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation for employees and directors in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation (“ASC 718”). ASC 718 requires all share-based payments to employees, to be recognized in the statement of operations based on their fair values. Under the provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation costs are measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and are recognized as expense over the employee’s requisite or derived service period.

The Predecessor accounted for profit units awarded to management based on the fair value of the awards on the date of the grant and recognized compensation expense for those awards over the requisite service period. The profits units were fully vested as of the Closing.

The fair value of the RSAs and RSUs granted under the Incentive Plan and the profit interests granted under the profit unit plan of the Predecessor is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. The Black-Scholes option valuation model incorporates assumptions as to dividend yield, expected volatility, an appropriate risk-free interest rate, and the expected life of the option. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

Debt Issuance Costs

The Company accounts for debt issuance costs according to the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update 2015-03, *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, to present debt issuance costs as a reduction of the carrying amount of the debt.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for fair value measurements in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability as of the measurement date. A three-tier, fair-value reporting hierarchy exists for disclosure of fair value measurements based on the observability of the inputs to the valuation of financial assets and liabilities. The three levels are:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 — Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.
- Level 3 — Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable in active exchange markets.

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and processing assets and liabilities approximated their fair values as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, because of the relatively short maturity dates on these instruments. The carrying amount of debt approximates fair value as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, because interest rates on these instruments approximate market interest rates.

Leases

The Company adopted ASC Topic 842, Leases, using a modified retrospective transition approach as of January 1, 2020. The Company has elected to adopt the package of transition practical expedients and, therefore, has not reassessed (1) whether existing or expired contracts contain a lease, (2) lease classification for existing or expired leases or (3) the accounting for initial direct costs that were previously capitalized. The Company also elected the practical expedient to use hindsight for leases existing as of January 1, 2020.

The Company evaluates each of its lease and service arrangements at inception to determine if the arrangement is, or contains, a lease and the appropriate classification of each identified lease. A lease exists if the Company obtains substantially all of the economic benefits of, and has the right to control the use of, an asset for a period of time. The Company has operating leases for real estate. Operating leases with an original lease term in excess of twelve months are included in Other assets and Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Right-of-use ("ROU") assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to calculate the present value of lease payments. Lease terms consider options to extend or terminate based on the determination of whether such renewal or termination options are deemed reasonably certain. Lease agreements that contain non-lease components are generally accounted for as a single lease component.

Operating lease costs are recorded in Selling, general and administrative in the consolidated statements of operations based on the underlying asset. Variable costs, such as maintenance expenses, property and sales taxes, association dues and index-based rate increases, are expensed as they are incurred. Variable lease payments associated with the Company's leases are recognized when the event, activity, or circumstance in the lease agreement on which those payments are assessed occurs. Variable lease payments are presented as operating expenses in Selling, general and administrative in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company has elected not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases of all applicable class of underlying assets that have a lease term of twelve months or less. The Company recognizes the lease payments associated with its short-term leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments associated with these leases are recognized and presented in the same manner as for all other Company leases.

ROU assets for operating leases are periodically reduced by impairment losses. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has not encountered any impairment losses. The Company monitors for events or changes in circumstances that require a reassessment of a lease. When a reassessment results in the remeasurement of a lease liability, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the corresponding ROU asset unless doing so would reduce the carrying amount of the ROU asset to an amount less than zero. In that case, the amount of the adjustment that would result in a negative ROU asset balance is recorded in gain or loss in the consolidated statements of operations.

Taxation

Income taxes are provided for in accordance with ASC 740. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to net operating losses, tax credits, and temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period of the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company reports a liability or a reduction of deferred tax assets for unrecognized tax benefits resulting from uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. When applicable, the Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

Noncontrolling interest

As of December 31, 2020, the Company held an 89.8% interest in Hawk Parent. The noncontrolling interest, for the year ended December 31, 2020, in the net loss of subsidiaries was $11.8 million. As of July 11, 2019, the Company held a 55.9% interest in Hawk Parent. The noncontrolling interest, for the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, in the net loss of subsidiaries was $15.3 million.

Contingent Consideration

The Company estimates and records the acquisition date estimated fair value of contingent consideration as part of purchase price consideration for acquisitions. Additionally, each reporting period, the Company estimates changes in the fair value of contingent consideration, and any change in fair value is recognized in the consolidated income statements. An increase in the contingent consideration expected to be paid will result in a charge to operations in the period that the anticipated fair value of contingent consideration increases, while a decrease in the earn-out expected to be paid will result in a credit to operations in the period that the anticipated fair value of contingent consideration decreases. The estimate of the fair value of contingent consideration requires subjective assumptions to be made of future operating results, discount rates, and probabilities assigned to various potential operating result scenarios.

Emerging Growth Company

Prior to December 31, 2020, the Company was an "emerging growth company" ("EGC") as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act, (JOBS Act), and elected to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies until the Company is no longer an EGC, including using the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has become a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC and is no longer classified as an EGC.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

Fair Value Measurement

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement,* which modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820. After the adoption of ASU 2018-13, an entity will no longer be required to disclose the amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy; the policy for timing of transfers between levels; the valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements.

ASU 2018-13 is effective for the Company's annual period beginning after December 15, 2019. The amendments on changes in unrealized gains and losses should be applied prospectively for only the most recent period presented in the initial fiscal year of adoption. All other amendments should be applied retrospectively to all periods presented on their effective date. After adopting ASU 2018-13, there was no material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, *Leases (Subtopic 842)*. The purpose of this ASU is to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The amendments in this ASU require that lessees recognize the rights and obligations resulting from leases as assets and liabilities on their balance sheets, initially measured at the present value of the lease payments over the term of the lease, including payments to be made in optional periods to extend the lease and payments to purchase the underlying assets if the lessee is reasonably certain of exercising those options. The main difference between previous GAAP and Topic 842 is the recognition of lease assets and lease liabilities by lessees for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP.

The effective date of this ASU for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years.

As a result of the Company ceasing to be an EGC as of December 31, 2020, the Company adopted ASU 2016-02 and subsequent related ASUs, using a modified retrospective transition approach as of January 1, 2020, which resulted in the recognition of $10.1 million and $10.4 million in ROU assets and associated lease liabilities, respectively, arising from operating leases in which the Company is the lessee, on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The amount of the ROU assets and associated lease liabilities recorded upon adoption was based primarily on the present value of unpaid future minimum lease payments, the amount of which was based on the population of leases in effect as of January 1, 2020. The adoption did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated statements of operations or consolidated statements of cash flows. For additional information and required disclosures elated to ASC 842, see Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies.

Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* which significantly changes the way entities recognize impairment of many financial assets by requiring immediate recognition of estimated credit losses expected to occur over their remaining life, instead of when incurred. The changes (as amended) are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years.

As a result of the Company ceasing to be an EGC as of December 31, 2020, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13 as of January 1, 2020. The adoption of this ASU does not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements not yet Adopted

Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, "*Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU No. 2019-12"). ASU No. 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions within *Income Taxes (Topic 740)*, and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to promote consistency among reporting entities, and is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Most amendments within ASU No. 2019-12 are required to be applied on a prospective basis, while certain amendments must be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of ASU No. 2019-12 on its consolidated financial statements.

Reclassification

Certain amounts in the consolidated financial statements have been reclassified from their original presentation to conform to current year presentation. These reclassifications had no material impact on the consolidated financial statements as previously reported.

3. Revenue

Disaggregation of revenue

The table below presents a disaggregation of revenue by direct and indirect relationships.

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)
Revenue			
Direct relationships	$152,247,190	$56,370,030	$45,693,961
Indirect relationships	2,788,753	1,190,440	1,348,956
Total Revenue	**$155,035,943**	**$57,560,470**	**$47,042,917**

Contract Costs

The incremental costs of obtaining a contract are recognized as an asset if the cost is incremental to obtaining a contract, and whether the costs are recoverable from the client. If both criteria are not met, costs are expensed as incurred. If the amortization period of the capitalized commission cost asset is less than one year, the Company may elect a practical expedient per ASC 340-40-25-4 to expense commissions as incurred. The amortization period is consistent with the concept of useful life under other accounting guidance, which is defined as the period over which an asset is expected to contribute directly or indirectly to future cash flows.

The Company currently incurs costs to obtain a contract through payments made to external referral partners. Commission payments are made to the external referral partner on a monthly basis based on a percentage of the profit on the contract, for as long as the customer and the external referral partner have agreements with the Company. Any capitalized commission cost assets have an amortization period of one year or less, therefore the Company utilizes the practical expedient to expense commissions as incurred.

Costs to fulfill contracts with customers either give rise to an asset or are expensed as incurred. If the cost is not already covered by other applicable accounting literature, fulfilment costs are capitalized to the extent they directly relate to a specific contract, are used to generate or enhance resources used in satisfying performance obligations and are expected to be recovered. The Company does not have any costs incurred to fulfill a contract.

Practical Expedients

The Company has utilized the portfolio approach practical expedient per Topic 606-10-10-4, which allows the application of Topic 606 to a portfolio of contracts with similar characteristics provided the accounting does not differ materially to application of Topic 606 to the individual contract.

The Company has also utilized the practical expedient for immaterial goods and services per Topic 606-10-25-16A, which permits the Company not to recognize a promised good or service as a performance obligation if it is considered an immaterial promise in the context of the contract.

4. Earnings per share (As Restated)

During the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, basic and diluted net loss per common share are the same since the inclusion of the assumed exchange of all Post-Merger Repay Units and unvested restricted share awards would have been anti-dilutive.

The following table summarizes net loss attributable to the Company and the weighted average basic and basic and diluted shares outstanding:

	Year Ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)
Loss before income tax expense	$(129,724,270)	$(51,810,162)
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(11,769,683)	(15,271,043)
Income tax benefit	12,358,025	4,990,989
Net loss attributable to the Company	$(105,596,562)	$(31,548,130)
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding – basic and diluted	52,180,911	35,731,220
Loss per share of Class A common stock outstanding – basic and diluted	$ (2.02)	$ (0.88)

For the Successor periods, the following common stock equivalent shares were excluded from the computation of the diluted loss per share, since their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	8,334,160	21,985,297
Earnout Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	—	7,500,000
Dilutive warrants exercisable for Class A common stock	—	1,816,890
Unvested restricted share awards of Class A common stock	2,209,551	1,731,560
Share equivalents excluded from earnings (loss) per share	10,543,711	33,033,747

Shares of the Company's Class V common stock do not participate in the earnings or losses of the Company and, therefore, are not participating securities. As such, separate presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share of Class V common stock under the two-class method has not been presented.

5. Business combinations

Hawk Parent Holdings LLC

Thunder Bridge and Hawk Parent entered into the Second Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger dated effective as of January 21, 2019 (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Merger Agreement") and announced consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement on July 11, 2019. Pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, at the closing of the Business Combination, (a) Thunder Bridge effected the domestication to become a Delaware corporation and (b) a wholly-owned subsidiary of Thunder Bridge merged with and into Hawk Parent, with Hawk Parent continuing as the surviving entity and becoming a subsidiary of the Company (with Thunder Bridge receiving membership interests in Hawk Parent as the surviving entity and becoming the managing member of the surviving entity). At the effective time of the Business Combination, Thunder Bridge changed its corporate name to "Repay Holdings Corporation" and all outstanding securities of Hawk Parent converted into the right to receive the consideration specified in the Merger Agreement.

Each member of Hawk Parent received in exchange for their limited liability interests (i) one share of Class V common stock of the Company and (ii) a pro rata share of (A) non-voting limited liability units of Hawk Parent as the surviving entity, referred to as Post-Merger Repay Units, (B) certain cash consideration, and (C) the contingent right to receive certain additional Post-Merger Repay Units issued as an earn-out under the Merger Agreement after the closing of the Business Combination ("Earnout Units"). Shares of Class A common stock of the Company will provide the holder with voting and economic rights with respect to the Company as a holder of common stock. Each share of Class V common stock of the Company entitles the holder to vote as a stockholder of the Company, with the number of votes equal to the number of Post-Merger Repay Units held by the holder but provides no economic rights to the holder. At any time after the six month anniversary of the closing of the Business Combination, pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Agreement, each holder of a Post-Merger Repay Unit will be entitled to exchange such unit for one share of Class A common stock of the Company.

The amount of cash consideration paid to selling Hawk Parent members at the closing of the Business Combination was equal to the following: (i) the total cash and cash equivalents of Thunder Bridge (including funds in its trust account after the redemption of its public stockholders and the proceeds of any debt or equity financing), *minus* (ii) the amount of Thunder Bridge's unpaid expenses and obligations, *plus* (iii) the cash and cash equivalents of Hawk Parent as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Business Combination (excluding restricted cash), minus (iv) the amount of unpaid transaction expenses of Hawk Parent as of the closing of the Business Combination, *minus* (v) the amount of the indebtedness and other debt-like items of Hawk Parent and its subsidiaries as of the closing of the Business Combination, *minus* (vi) the amount of change of control and similar payments payable to employees of Hawk Parent in connection with the Business Combination, *minus* (vii) an amount of cash reserves equal to $10,000,000, *minus* (viii) a cash escrow of $150,000, *minus* (ix) an amount equal to $2,000,000 to be held by a representative of the selling Hawk Parent members, *minus* (x) the cash payment required in connection with the Warrant Amendment, *minus* (xi) an amount required to be deposited on the balance sheet of Hawk Parent in connection with the Business Combination.

Pursuant to a Tax Receivable Agreement ("Tax Receivable Agreement" or "TRA") between the Company and the selling Hawk Parent members, the Company will pay to exchanging holders of Post-Merger Repay Units 100% of the tax savings that the Company realizes as a result of increases in tax basis in the Company's assets as a result of the exchange of the Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement between the Company and the Class A unit holders of Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, excluding the Company, dated as of July 11, 2019, and certain other tax attributes of Repay and tax benefits related to entering into the TRA, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the TRA.

Hawk Parent constitutes a business, with inputs, processes, and outputs. Accordingly, the Business Combination constitutes the acquisition of a business for purposes of ASC 805 and, due to the changes in control from the Business Combination, is accounted for using the acquisition method. Under the acquisition method, the acquisition date fair value of the gross consideration paid by Thunder Bridge to close the Business Combination was allocated to the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of Hawk Parent:

Cash Consideration	$260,811,062
Unit Consideration(1)	220,452,964
Contingent consideration(2)	12,300,000
Tax receivable agreement liability(3)	65,537,761
Net working capital adjustment	(396,737)
Total purchase price	$558,705,050

(1) The Company issued 22,045,297 shares of Post-Merger Repay Units valued at $10.00 per share as of July 11, 2019.

(2) Reflects the fair value of Earnout Units, the contingent consideration paid to the selling members of Hawk Parent, pursuant to the Merger Agreement. The Company reflected this as noncontrolling interests on its balance sheet. The Repay Unitholders received 7,500,000 Earnout Units based on the stock price of the Company.

(3) Represents liability with an estimated fair value of $65.5 million as a result of the TRA. If all the Post-Merger Repay Units are ultimately exchanged, the liability will significantly increase based on a variety of factors present at the time of exchange including, but not limited to, the market price at the time of the exchange. If the Company were to elect to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early, the Company would be required to make an immediate cash payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future tax benefits that are the subject of the Tax Receivable Agreement, which payment may be made significantly in advance of the actual realization, if any, of such future tax benefits.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to Hawk Parent's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the July 11, 2019 closing date. The final purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,281,078
Accounts receivable	10,593,867
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	890,745
Total current assets	22,765,690
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,167,872
Restricted cash	6,930,434
Identifiable intangible assets	301,000,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	331,863,996
Accounts payable	(4,206,413)
Accrued expenses	(8,831,363)
Accrued employee payments	(6,501,123)
Other liabilities	(16,864)
Repay debt assumed	(93,514,583)
Net identifiable assets acquired	218,793,650
Goodwill	339,911,400
Total purchase price	$558,705,050

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions)	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$ 3.0	2
Trade names	20.0	Indefinite
Developed technology	65.0	3
Merchant relationships	210.0	10
Channel relationships	3.0	10
	$301.0	

Goodwill, $339.9 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of Hawk Parent.

TriSource Solutions, LLC

On August 13, 2019, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of TriSource. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement, between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of TriSource, as of August 13, 2019, the aggregate consideration paid at closing by Repay was approximately \$60.2 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the TriSource purchase agreement contains a performance based earnout based on future results of the acquired business, which could result in an additional payment to the former owners of TriSource of up to \$5.0 million. The TriSource acquisition was financed with a combination of cash on hand and committed borrowing capacity under the Company's existing credit facility. The TriSource purchase agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by the Company and the former owners of TriSource, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of TriSource:

Cash Consideration	\$60,235,090
Contingent consideration[(1)]	2,250,000
Total purchase price	\$62,485,090

(1) Reflects the fair value of TriSource earnout payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of TriSource, pursuant to the TriSource purchase agreement. The selling members of TriSource had the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$5.0 million dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the TriSource purchase agreement, for the period commencing on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to TriSource's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the August 13, 2019 closing date. The final purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 383,236
Accounts receivable	2,290,441
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	95,763
Total current assets	2,769,440
Property, plant and equipment, net	215,739
Restricted cash	509,019
Identifiable intangible assets	30,500,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	33,994,198
Accounts payable	(1,621,252)
Accrued expenses	(756,117)
Net identifiable assets acquired	31,616,829
Goodwill	30,868,261
Total purchase price	\$62,485,090

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions)	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$ 0.4	5
Trade names	0.7	Indefinite
Developed technology	3.9	3
Merchant relationships	25.5	10
	$30.5	

Goodwill, $30.9 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of TriSource.

From August 14, 2019 to December 31, 2019, TriSource contributed $9.2 million to revenue and $1.1 million in net income to the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

APS Payments

On October 14, 2019, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of APS for $30.0 million in cash. In addition to the $30.0 million cash consideration, the APS selling equity holders may be entitled to a total of $30.0 million in three separate cash earnout payments, dependent on the achievement of certain growth targets.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of APS:

Cash consideration	$30,465,454
Contingent consideration(1)	18,580,549
Total purchase price	$49,046,003

(1) Reflects the fair value of APS earnout payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of APS, pursuant to the APS purchase agreement. On April 6, 2020, the Company paid the first APS earnout payment of $14.3 million. As of December 31, 2020, the remaining APS earnout was adjusted to $0, net of the first payment, which resulted in a $4.3 million adjustment included in the change in fair value of contingent consideration in the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to APS' tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the October 11, 2019 closing date. The final purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ —
Accounts receivable	1,963,177
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	67,158
Total current assets	2,030,335
Property, plant and equipment, net	159,553
Restricted cash	549,978
Identifiable intangible assets	21,500,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	24,239,866
Accounts payable	(1,101,706)
Accrued expenses	(19,018)
Net identifiable assets acquired	23,119,142
Goodwill	25,926,861
Total purchase price	$49,046,003

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions)	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$ 0.5	5
Trade names	0.5	Indefinite
Merchant relationships	20.5	9
	21.5	

Goodwill, $25.9 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of APS Payments.

From October 15, 2019 to December 31, 2019, APS Payments contributed $3.2 million to revenue and $0.8 million in net income to the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Ventanex

On February 10, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of CDT Technologies, LTD d/b/a Ventanex ("Ventanex"). Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of CDT Technologies, LTD. ("Ventanex Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately $36.0 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the Ventanex Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "Ventanex Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of Ventanex of up to $14.0 million. The Ventanex acquisition was financed with a combination of cash on hand and committed borrowing capacity under the Company's existing credit facility. The Ventanex Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of Ventanex, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of Ventanex:

Cash consideration	$35,939,129
Contingent consideration[(1)]	4,800,000
Total purchase price	$40,739,129

(1) Reflects the fair value of the Ventanex Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of Ventanex, pursuant to the Ventanex Purchase Agreement as of February 10, 2020. The selling partners of Ventanex will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to $14.0 million dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the Ventanex Purchase Agreement, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021. As of December 31, 2020, the remaining Ventanex Earnout was $4.8 million.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to Ventanex's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the February 10, 2020 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ 50,663
Accounts receivable	1,376,539
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	180,514
Total current assets	1,607,716
Property, plant and equipment, net	137,833
Restricted cash	428,313
Identifiable intangible assets	26,890,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	29,063,862
Accounts payable	(152,035)
Accrued expenses	(373,159)
Net identifiable assets acquired	28,538,668
Goodwill	12,200,461
Total purchase price	$40,739,129

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions)	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$ 0.1	5
Trade names	0.4	Indefinite
Developed technology	4.1	3
Merchant relationships	22.3	10
	$26.9	

Goodwill of $12.2 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of Ventanex.

From February 11, 2020 to December 31, 2020, Ventanex contributed $11.1 million to revenue and $1.3 million in net income to the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

cPayPlus

On July 23, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of cPayPlus. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of cPayPlus ("cPayPlus Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately $8.0 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "cPayPlus Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of cPayPlus of up to $8.0 million. The cPayPlus acquisition was financed with cash on hand. The cPayPlus Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of cPayPlus, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the preliminary purchase consideration paid to the selling members of cPayPlus:

Cash consideration	$ 7,956,963
Contingent consideration(1)	6,500,000
Total purchase price	$14,456,963

(1) Reflects the fair value of the cPayPlus Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of cPayPlus, pursuant to the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement as of July 23, 2020. The selling partners of cPayPlus will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to $8.0 million dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement, in the third quarter of 2021.

The Company recorded a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to cPayPlus's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the July 23, 2020 closing date. The preliminary purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ 262,331
Accounts receivable	164,789
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	37,660
Total current assets	464,780
Property, plant and equipment, net	20,976
Identifiable intangible assets	7,720,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	8,205,756
Accounts payable	(99,046)
Accrued expenses	(363,393)
Net identifiable assets acquired	7,743,317
Goodwill	6,713,646
Total purchase price	$14,456,963

The preliminary values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions)	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$0.1	5
Trade names	0.1	Indefinite
Developed technology	6.7	3
Merchant relationships	0.8	10
	$7.7	

Goodwill of $6.7 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of cPayPlus.

From July 24, 2020 to December 31, 2020, cPayPlus contributed $1.0 million to revenue and ($1.1) million in net income to the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

CPS

On November 2, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of CPS. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of CPS. ("CPS Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately $78.0 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the CPS Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "CPS Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of CPS of up to $15.0 million in two separate earnouts. The CPS acquisition was financed with cash on hand. The CPS Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of CPS, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the preliminary purchase consideration paid to the selling members of CPS:

Cash consideration	$83,886,556
Contingent consideration[(1)]	4,500,000
Total purchase price	$88,386,556

(1) Reflects the fair value of the CPS Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of CPS, pursuant to the CPS Purchase Agreement as of November 2, 2020. The selling partners of CPS will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to $15.0 million in two separate earnouts, dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the CPS Purchase Agreement.

The Company recorded a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to CPS' and MPI's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the November 2, 2020 closing date. The preliminary purchase price allocation is as follows:

	CPS	MPI
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,667,066	$ 2,097,921
Accounts receivable	2,810,158	5,556,958
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,615,615	934,751
Total current assets	7,092,839	8,589,630
Property, plant and equipment, net	19,391	2,995
Restricted cash	407	35,318
Identifiable intangible assets	30,830,000	7,110,000
Total identifiable assets acquired	37,942,637	15,737,943
Accounts payable	(2,004,371)	(4,495,599)
Accrued expenses	(2,143,680)	—
Net identifiable assets acquired	33,794,586	11,242,344
Goodwill	40,747,939	2,601,687
Total purchase price	$74,542,525	$13,844,031

The preliminary values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value (in millions) CPS	MPI	Useful life (in years)
Non-compete agreements	$ 0.1	$0.1	4
Trade names	0.5	0.1	Indefinite
Developed technology	7.2	0.7	3
Merchant relationships	23.0	6.3	10
	$30.8	$7.2	

Goodwill of $43.3 million, represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of CPS.

From November 3, 2020 to December 31, 2020, CPS has contributed $2.3 million to revenue and $0.0 million in net income to the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The Company incurred transaction expenses of $4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, related to the APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS acquisitions. The Company incurred transaction expenses of $3.9 million from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, related to the Business Combination, TriSource, and APS acquisitions. The Predecessor incurred $34.7 million of transaction expenses from January 1 to July 10, 2019. Thunder Bridge incurred $16.2 million of transaction expenses, not reported in the Predecessor consolidated statements of operations, directly related to the Business Combination for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019.

Pro Forma Financial Information (Unaudited)

The supplemental condensed consolidated results of the Company on an unaudited pro forma basis give effect to the Business Combination as well as the TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS acquisitions as if the transactions had occurred on January 1, 2018. The unaudited pro forma information reflects adjustments for the issuance of the Company's common stock, debt incurred in connection with the transactions, the impact of the fair value of intangible assets acquired and related amortization and other adjustments the Company believes are reasonable for the pro forma presentation. In addition, the pro forma earnings exclude acquisition-related costs.

	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2020	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2019
Revenue	$ 170,722,730	$150,678,474
Net loss	(115,494,972)	(60,051,287)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(11,220,007)	(19,690,407)
Net loss attributable to the Company	(104,274,965)	(40,360,880)
Loss per Class A share – basic and diluted	$ (2.00)	$ (1.11)

6. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (As Restated)

The following table summarizes, by level within the fair value hierarchy, the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis or disclosed, but not carried, at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets as of the dates presented. There were no transfers into, out of, or between levels within the fair value hierarchy during any of the periods presented. Refer to Note 5, Note 9 and Note 10 for additional information on these assets and liabilities.

	December 31, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 91,129,888	$ —	$ —	$ 91,129,888
Restricted cash	15,374,846	—	—	15,374,846
Total assets	**$106,504,734**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$106,504,734**
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$ 15,800,000	$ 15,800,000
Borrowings	—	256,713,396	—	256,713,396
Tax receivable agreement	—	—	229,228,105	229,228,105
Interest rate swap	—	9,312,332	—	9,312,332
Total liabilities	**$ —**	**$266,025,728**	**$245,028,105**	**$511,053,833**

	December 31, 2019 (As Restated)			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$24,617,996	$ —	$ —	$ 24,617,996
Restricted cash	13,283,121	—	—	13,283,121
Interest rate swap	—	555,449	—	555,449
Total assets	**$37,901,117**	**$ 555,449**	**$ —**	**$ 38,456,566**
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$14,250,000	$ 14,250,000
Borrowings	—	213,908,388	—	213,908,388
Warrant liabilities	28,895,919	11,920,000	—	40,815,919
Tax receivable agreement	—	—	67,176,226	67,176,226
Total liabilities	**$28,895,919**	**$225,828,388**	**$81,426,226**	**$336,150,533**

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, as the primary component of the price is obtained from quoted market prices in an active market. The carrying amounts of the Company's cash and cash equivalents approximate their fair values due to the short maturities and highly liquid nature of these accounts.

Contingent Consideration

Contingent consideration relates to potential payments that the Company may be required to make associated with acquisitions. The contingent consideration is recorded at fair value based on estimates of discounted future cash flows associated with the acquired businesses. To the extent that the valuation of these liabilities is based on inputs that are less observable or not observable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the fair value of contingent consideration is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, under ASC 820. The change in fair value is re-measured at each reporting period with the change in fair value being recognized in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805").

The Company used a discount rate to determine the present value, based on a risk-free rate adjusted for a credit spread, of the contingent consideration in the simulation approach. A range of 6.6% to 7.0% and weighted average of 6.8% was applied to the simulated contingent consideration payments, in order to determine the fair value. A significant increase or decrease in the discount rate could have resulted in a lower or higher balance, respectively, as of the measurement date.

The following table provides a rollforward of the contingent consideration related to previous business acquisitions. Refer to Note 5 for more details.

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)
Balance at beginning of period	$ 14,250,000	$ —	$ 1,816,988
Measurement period adjustment	6,580,549	—	—
Purchases	15,800,000	14,250,000	—
Payments	(18,320,549)	—	(1,816,988)
Accretion expense	—	—	—
Valuation adjustment	(2,510,000)	—	—
Balance at end of period	**$ 15,800,000**	**$14,250,000**	**$ —**

Term loan

The carrying value of our term loan is net of unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs. The fair value of our term loan was determined using a discounted cash flow model based on observable market factors, such as changes in credit spreads for comparable benchmark companies and credit factors specific to us. The fair value of our term loan is classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the inputs to the discounted cash flow model are generally observable and do not contain a high level of subjectivity.

Warrant liabilities

Public warrants are classified as level 1 financial instruments, as their value is derived using quoted market prices as of the measurement date. Private Placement Warrants are classified as level 2, which are valued using a Black-Sholes-Merton pricing model at of the measurement date.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Upon the completion of the Business Combination, the Company entered into the TRA with holders of Post-Merger Repay Units. As a result of the TRA, the Company established a liability in its consolidated financial statements. The TRA is recorded at fair value based on estimates of discounted future cash flows associated with the estimated payments to the Post-Merger Repay Unit holders. These inputs are not observable in the market; thus, the TRA is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, under ASC 820. The change in fair value is re-measured at each reporting period with the change in fair value being recognized in accordance with ASC 805.

The Company used a discount rate, also referred to as the early termination rate, to determine the present value, based on a risk-free rate plus a spread, pursuant to the TRA. A rate of 1.34% was applied to the forecasted TRA payments as of December 31, 2020, in order to determine the fair value. A significant increase or decrease in the discount rate could have resulted in a lower or higher balance, respectively, as of the measurement date. The TRA balance increased as a result of exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units for Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement. In addition, the TRA balance increased $12.4 million through accretion expense and a valuation adjustment, related to a decrease in the discount rate, which was 3.00%, as of December 31, 2019.

The following table provides a rollforward of the TRA related to the Business Combination and subsequent acquisition of Post-Merger Repay Units held by Corsair, pursuant to the Unit Purchase Agreements. See Note 15 for further discussion on the TRA.

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	From July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019	From January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)
Balance at beginning of period	$ 67,176,226	$ —	$—
Purchases	149,612,393	67,176,226	—
Payments	—	—	—
Accretion expense	2,955,148	—	—
Valuation adjustment	9,484,338	—	—
Balance at end of period	**$229,228,105**	**$67,176,226**	**$—**

Interest rate swap

In October 2019, the Company entered into a $140.0 million notional, fifty-seven month interest rate swap agreement, and in February 2020, the Company entered into a $30.0 million notional, sixty month interest rate swap agreement, then a revised notional amount of $65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020. These interest rate swap agreements are to hedge changes in its cash flows attributable to interest rate risk on a combined $205.0 million of Company's variable-rate term loan to a fixed-rate basis, thus reducing the impact of interest rate changes on future interest expense.

These swaps involve the receipt of variable-rate amounts in exchange for fixed interest rate payments over the life of the agreement without an exchange of the underlying notional amount and was designated for accounting purposes as a cash flow hedge. The interest rate swap is carried at fair value on a recurring basis in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and is classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the inputs to the derivative pricing model are generally observable and do not contain a high level of subjectivity. The fair value was determined based on the present value of the estimated future net cash flows using implied rates in the applicable yield curve as of the valuation date.

7. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Furniture, fixtures, and office equipment	$1,112,702	$ 944,105
Computers	1,733,672	859,426
Leasehold improvements	340,333	223,145
Total	3,186,707	2,026,676
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,558,268	416,024
	$1,628,439	$1,610,652

Depreciation expense for property and equipment was $1.2 million and $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively. Depreciation expense was $0.2 million and $0.4 million for the Predecessor period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.

8. Intangible assets

The Company holds definite and indefinite-lived intangible assets. As of December 31, 2020, the indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of trade names of $22.2 million, and this balance consists of six trade names, arising from the acquisitions of Hawk Parent, TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS in the Successor period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2019, the indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of trade names, of $21.2 million. This balance consists of three trade names, arising from the acquisitions of Hawk Parent, TriSource and APS Payments in the Successor period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

Definite-lived intangible assets consisted of the following:

	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Customer relationships	$308,450,000	$39,920,578	$268,529,422	8.64
Channel relationships	12,550,000	191,936	12,358,064	9.65
Software costs	104,715,101	40,280,116	64,434,985	1.85
Non-compete agreements	4,270,000	2,595,333	1,674,667	1.52
Balance as of December 31, 2020	**$429,985,101**	**$82,987,963**	**$346,997,138**	**6.94**
Customer relationships	$256,000,000	$11,393,825	$244,606,175	9.48
Channel relationships	3,000,000	141,935	2,858,065	10
Software costs	72,290,752	11,080,696	61,210,056	3
Non-compete agreements	3,900,000	733,495	3,166,505	2
Balance as of December 31, 2019	**$335,190,752**	**$23,349,951**	**$311,840,801**	**7.90**

The Company's amortization expense for intangible assets was $59.7 million and $23.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively. Amortization expense for intangible assets was $5.9 million and $10.0 million for the Predecessor period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.

The estimated amortization expense for the next five years and thereafter in the aggregate is as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Estimated Future Amortization Expense
2021	$62,330,179
2022	55,242,518
2023	48,946,121
2024	30,146,318
2025	29,954,856
2026	32,242,778
Thereafter	88,134,367

9. Goodwill

The following table presents changes to goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Total
Balance at December 31, 2018 (Predecessor)	$119,529,202
Acquisitions	—
Dispositions	—
Impairment Loss	—
Balance at July 10, 2019 (Predecessor)	$119,529,202
Balance at July 11, 2019 (Successor)	$339,911,400
Acquisitions	49,749,119
Dispositions	—
Impairment Loss	—
Balance at December 31, 2019 (Successor)	$389,660,519

	Total
Acquisitions	62,263,733
Dispositions	—
Impairment Loss	—
Measurement period adjustment	7,046,003
Balance at December 31, 2020	**$458,970,255**

10. Borrowings

Predecessor Credit Agreement

The Predecessor entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the "Predecessor Credit Agreement"), with SunTrust Bank and the other lenders party thereto on September 28, 2017, and amended December 15, 2017, which included a revolving loan component, the term loan and a delayed draw term loan. The Predecessor Credit Agreement was collateralized by substantially all assets of the Predecessor, based on the Predecessor Credit Agreement's collateral documents, and it included restrictive qualitative and quantitative covenants, as defined in the Predecessor Credit Agreement. The Predecessor was in compliance with its restrictive covenants under the Predecessor Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2018.

The Predecessor Credit Agreement provided for a maximum $10.0 million revolving loan at a variable interest rate. This facility was terminated upon the closing of the Business Combination and execution of the Successor Credit Agreement (defined below). At the closing of the Business Combination and December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance on the revolving loan was $3.5 million. This balance was settled upon the closing of the Business Combination. Interest expense on the line of credit totaled $0.1 million for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019. Interest expense on the line of credit totaled $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Successor Credit Agreement

The Company entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the "Successor Credit Agreement") on July 11, 2019, with Truist Bank (formerly SunTrust Bank) and the other lenders party thereto, which provided a revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility"), a term loan A (the "Term Loan"), and a delayed draw term loan at a variable interest rate (3.65% as of December 31, 2020) (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan"). The Successor Credit Agreement provided for an aggregate revolving commitment of $20.0 million at a variable interest rate.

On February 10, 2020, as part of the financing for the acquisition of Ventanex, Repay entered into an agreement with Truist Bank and other members of its existing bank group to amend and upsize its previous credit agreement from $230.0 million to $346.0 million. The Successor Credit Agreement was collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets, and included restrictive qualitative and quantitative covenants, as defined in the Successor Credit Agreement. The Company was in compliance with its restrictive covenants under the Successor Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2020.

The Successor Credit Agreement provided for a Term Loan of $256.0 million, a Delayed Draw Term Loan of $60.0 million, and a Revolving Credit Facility of $30.0 million. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had $14.4 million drawn against the Delayed Draw Term Loan and had $0.0 million drawn against the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company paid $231,168 in fees related to unused commitments for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company's interest expense on the line of credit totaled $62,008 and $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, total borrowings under the Successor Credit Agreement consisted of the following, respectively:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Non-current indebtedness:		
Term Loan	$262,653,996	$208,937,500
Revolving Credit Facility	—	10,000,000
Total borrowings under credit facility[(1)]	262,653,996	218,937,500
Less: Current maturities of long-term debt[(2)]	6,760,650	5,500,000
Less: Long-term loan debt issuance cost[(3)]	5,940,600	5,494,795
Total non-current borrowings	$249,952,746	$207,942,705

(1) The Term Loan, Delayed Draw Term Loan and Revolving Credit Facility bear interest, at variable rates, which were 3.65% and 5.26% as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively

(2) Pursuant to the terms of the Successor Credit Agreement, the Successor was required to make quarterly principal payments equal to 0.625% of the initial principal amount of the Term Loan and Delayed Draw Term Loan (collectively the "Term Loans").

(3) The Company incurred $1.4 million and $0.6 million of interest expense for the amortization of deferred debt issuance costs for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the period from July 11, 2020 to December 31, 2019, respectively. The Predecessor incurred $0.2 million for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019.

Following is a summary of principal maturities of the Term Loans outstanding as of December 31, 2020 for each of the next five years ending December 31 and in the aggregate:

2021	6,760,650
2022	13,521,299
2023	19,831,949
2024	20,056,949
2025	202,483,149
2026	—
	$262,653,996

The Company incurred interest expense on the Term Loans of $11.5 million and $5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively. The Predecessor incurred interest expense of $2.8 million and $5.5 million and $4.4 million for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.

11. Derivative Instruments

The Company does not hold or use derivative instruments for trading purposes.

Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedges

Interest rate fluctuations expose the Company's variable-rate term loan to changes in interest expense and cash flows. As part of its risk management strategy, the Company may use interest rate derivatives, such as interest rate swaps, to manage its exposure to interest rate movements.

In October 2019, the Company entered into a $140.0 million notional, five-year interest rate swap agreement to hedge changes in cash flows attributable to interest rate risk on $140.0 million of its variable-rate term loan. This agreement involves the receipt of variable-rate amounts in exchange for fixed interest rate payments over the life of the agreement without an exchange of the underlying notional amount. This interest rate swap was designated for accounting purposes as a cash flow hedge. As such, changes in the interest rate swap's fair value are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are subsequently reclassified into interest expense in each period that a hedged interest payment is made on the Company's variable-rate term loan. Pre-tax gain (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense was $1.4 million and ($0.1) million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

On February 21, 2020, the Company entered into a swap transaction with Regions Bank. On a quarterly basis, commencing on March 31, 2020 up to and including the termination date of February 10, 2025, the Company will make fixed payments on a beginning notional amount of $30.0 million, then a revised notional amount of $65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020. On a quarterly basis, commencing on February 21, 2020 up to and including the termination date of February 10, 2025, the counterparty will make floating rate payments based on the 3-month LIBOR on the beginning notional amount of $30.0 million, then a revised notional amount of $65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020.

All interest rate swaps are considered an effective hedge, as of December 31, 2020. Changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income (loss).

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had the following outstanding interest rate derivatives that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest rate risk.

	Notional Amount	Fixed Interest Rate	Termination Date
Interest rate swap	$140,000,000	1.598%	July 11, 2024
Interest rate swap	$ 65,000,000	1.331%	February 10, 2025

12. Commitments and contingencies

The Company has commitments under operating leases for real estate leased from third parties under non-cancelable operating leases. A ROU asset and lease liability is recorded on the consolidated balance sheet for all leases except those with an original lease term of twelve months or less. The Company's leases typically have lease terms between three years and ten years, with the longest lease term having an expiration date in 2029. Most of these leases include one or more renewal options for six years or less, and certain leases also include lessee termination options. At lease commencement, the Company assesses whether it is reasonably certain to exercise a renewal option, or reasonably certain not to exercise a termination option, by considering various economic factors. Options that are reasonably certain of being exercised are factored into the determination of the lease term, and related payments are included in the calculation of the right-of-use asset and lease liability.

The components of lease cost are presented in the following table:

	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Components of total lease costs:	
Operating lease cost	$1,745,575
Short-term lease cost	—
Variable lease cost	48,150
Total lease cost	$1,793,725

As of December 31, 2020, amounts reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets were as follows:

Operating Leases:	
Right-of-use assets	$10,074,506
Lease liability, current	1,527,224
Lease liability, long-term	8,836,655
Total lease liabilities	$10,363,879
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	6.2
Weighted-average discount rate (annual)	4.6%

Other information related to leases are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ 1,504,352
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:	
Operating leases	11,430,120

The following table presents a maturity analysis of the Company's operating leases liabilities as of December 31, 2020:

2021	$ 1,970,061
2022	1,903,329
2023	1,948,666
2024	1,847,041
2025	1,531,435
Thereafter	2,793,934
Total undiscounted lease payments	11,994,466
Less: Imputed interest	1,630,587
Total lease liabilities	$10,363,879

13. Related party transactions

Related party payables consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
TriSource accrued earnout liability	$ —	$ 2,250,000
APS Payments accrued earnout liability	—	12,000,000
Ventanex accrued earnout liability	4,800,000	—
cPayPlus accrued earnout liability	6,500,000	—
CPS accrued earnout liability	4,500,000	
Other payables to related parties	11,597	321,266
	$15,811,597	$14,571,266

The Predecessor paid management fees to Corsair, a related party having common ownership in the amount of $210,753 from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019. The Predecessor paid management fees of $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, which are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company incurred transaction costs on behalf of related parties of $3.1 million and $1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively. These costs consist of retention bonuses and other compensation to employees, associated with the costs resulting from the integration of new businesses. The Predecessor incurred transaction costs on behalf of related parties of $6.8 million and $1.6 million for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, respectively.

The Company held receivables from related parties of $0.1 million and $0.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 respectively. These amounts were due from employees, related to tax withholding on vesting of equity compensation. See Note 14. Share based compensation for more detail on these restricted share awards.

The Company owed $15.8 million and $14.3 million to related parties, in the form of contingent consideration payable to the sellers of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS who were employees of REPAY, as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Further, the Company owed employees $0.0 million and $0.3 million for amounts paid on behalf of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

14. Share based compensation

Omnibus Incentive Plan

At the Shareholders Meeting, Thunder Bridge shareholders considered and approved the Incentive Plan which resulted in the reservation of 7,326,728 shares of common stock for issuance thereunder. The Incentive Plan became effective immediately upon the closing of the Business Combination.

Under this plan, the Company currently has three types of share-based compensation awards outstanding: restricted stock awards (RSAs), restricted stock units (RSUs) and performance stock units (PSUs). Activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 through December 31, 2019 were as follows:

	Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at July 11, 2019	—	$ —
Granted	3,275,229	12.07
Forfeited(1)	321,263	11.81
Vested	1,135,291	11.68
Unvested at December 31, 2019	1,818,675	12.39
Granted	1,389,063	18.40
Forfeited(1)(2)	80,794	13.40
Vested	603,513	12.10
Unvested at December 31, 2020	**2,523,431**	**$15.71**

(1) Upon vesting, award-holders elected to sell shares to the Company in order to satisfy the associated tax obligations. The awards are not deemed outstanding; further, these forfeited shares are added back to the amount of shares available for grant under the Incentive Plan.

(2) The forfeited shares include employee terminations for the year ended December 31, 2020; further, these forfeited shares are added back to the amount of shares available for grant under the Incentive Plan.

Unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSAs and RSUs was $23.7 million as of December 31, 2020, which is expected to be recognized as expense over the weighted-average period of 2.61 years. Unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSAs, RSUs and PSUs was $17.5 million as of December 31, 2019, which is expected to be recognized as expense over the weighted-average period of 2.26 years. The Company incurred $19.4 million and $22.0 million of share-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively.

Original Equity Incentives

As a result of the change in ownership of Hawk Parent, 9,171 previously unvested profit interest units of the Predecessor with a weighted average grant date fair value of $180.87 were automatically vested, upon the closing of the Business Combination. A summary of the changes in non-vested units outstanding for the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 is presented below:

	Units	Weighted average fair value per unit
Non-vested units at January 1, 2019	9,460	$ 182.83
Activity during the period:		
Granted	—	—
Vested	(9,460)	(182.83)
Non-vested units at July 10, 2019	—	$ —

During the period from January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018, the Predecessor incurred $0.9 million and $0.8 million of share-based compensation expense, respectively, included in selling, general and administrative costs in the consolidated statements of operations.

15. Taxation (As Restated)

Repay Holdings Corporation is taxed as a corporation and is subject to paying corporate federal, state and local taxes on the income allocated to it from Hawk Parent, based upon Repay Holding Corporation's economic interest held in Hawk Parent, as well as any stand-alone income or loss it generates. Hawk Parent is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and most applicable state and local income tax purposes. As a partnership, Hawk Parent is not subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local income taxes. Hawk Parent's members, including Repay Holdings Corporation, are liable for federal, state and local income taxes based on their allocable share of Hawk Parent's pass-through taxable income.

The components of income before income taxes are as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Domestic	$(129,267,523)	$(51,540,441)	$(23,668,078)	$10,537,443
Foreign	(456,747)	(269,721)	(74,452)	—
Income (loss) before income tax expense	**$(129,724,270)**	**$(51,810,162)**	**$(23,742,530)**	**$10,537,443**

The Company recorded a provision for income tax as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2020	July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019	January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Current expense				
Federal	$ —	$ —	$—	$—
State	—	—	—	—
Foreign	—	—	—	—
Total current expense (benefit)	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$—**	**$—**
Deferred expense				
Federal	$(10,523,778)	$(4,343,013)	$—	$—
State	(1,708,969)	(575,152)	—	—
Foreign	(125,278)	(72,824)	—	—
Total deferred benefit	(12,358,025)	(4,990,989)	—	—
Income tax benefit	**$(12,358,025)**	**$(4,990,989)**	**$—**	**$—**

A reconciliation of the United States statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows for the years indicated:

	Year ended December 31, 2020 (As Restated)	July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	January 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)	
Federal income tax expense	21.0%	21.0%	0.0%	0.0%
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1.3%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(1.8%)	(6.1%)	0.0%	0.0%
Excess tax benefit related to share-based compensation	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(11.5%)	(6.2%)	0.0%	0.0%
Other	0.1%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%
Total deferred benefit	**9.5%**	**9.6%**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**

The Company's effective tax rate was 9.5% and 9.6% for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from July 11, 2019 to December 31, 2019, respectively. The comparison of the Company's effective tax rate to the U.S. statutory tax rate of 24% was primarily influenced by the fact that the Company is not liable for the income taxes on the portion of Hawk Parent's earnings that are attributable to noncontrolling interests. The results for the Predecessor do not reflect income tax expense because, prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the consolidated Hawk Parent was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and most applicable state and local income tax purposes and was not subject to corporate tax.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Details of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Deferred tax assets		
Tax Credits	$ 522,081	$ 52,314
Section 163(j) Limitation Carryover	250,095	719,773
Acquisition Costs	352,291	378,386
Federal Net Operating Losses	8,834,924	3,682,201
State Net Operating Losses	1,264,059	526,606
Foreign Net Operating Losses	202,517	74,444
Other Assets	2,997,426	10,320
Partnership basis tax differences	154,253,345	—
Total deferred tax asset	**168,676,738**	**5,444,044**
Valuation allowance	(33,339,509)	(5,799,118)
Total deferred tax asset, net of valuation allowance	**135,337,229**	**(355,074)**
Deferred tax liabilities		
Partnership basis tax differences	—	(413,261)
Total deferred tax liabilities	**—**	**(413,261)**
Net deferred tax liabilities	**$135,337,229**	**$ (768,335)**

As a result of the Follow-on Offerings, Warrant exercises and Post-Merger Repay Unit exchanges during the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized an additional deferred tax asset ("DTA") and offsetting deferred tax liability ("DTL") in the amount of $27.5 million, compared to

$5.8 million as a result of the Merger during the year ended December 31, 2019, to account for the portion of the Company's outside basis in the partnership interest that it will not recover through tax deductions, a ceiling rule limitation arising under Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") sec. 704(c). As the ceiling rule causes taxable income allocations to be in excess of 704(b) book allocations the DTL will unwind, leaving only the DTA, which may only be recovered through the sale of the partnership interest in Hawk Parent. The Company has concluded, based on the weight of all positive and negative evidence, that all of the DTA associated with the ceiling rule limitation is not likely to be realized as of December 31, 2020. As such, a 100% valuation allowance was recognized.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has a tax effected federal net operating loss carryforward of approximately $8.8 million, state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $1.3 million, and a tax effected foreign net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $0.2 million, which will be available to offset future income taxes. The federal and foreign net operating loss carryforwards have an indefinite life. The state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire between 2031 and 2035. Based on the weight of all positive and negative evidence, the Company expects that it its more likely than not going to utilize the net operating loss against earnings in future years.

On December 27, 2020, Congress passed, and President Trump signed into law, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (the "Act"), which includes certain business tax provisions. The Company does not expect the Act to have a material impact on the Company's effective tax rate or income tax expense for the year ending December 31, 2021.

No uncertain tax positions existed as of December 31, 2020.

Tax receivable agreement liability

Pursuant to our election under Section 754 of the Code, we expect to obtain an increase in our share of the tax basis in the net assets of Hawk Parent when Post-Merger Repay Units are redeemed or exchanged for Class A common stock of Repay Holdings Corporation. The Company intends to treat any redemptions and exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units as direct purchases for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amounts that the Company would otherwise pay in the future to various tax authorities. They may also decrease gains (or increase losses) on future dispositions of certain capital assets to the extent tax basis is allocated to those capital assets.

On July 11, 2019, the Company entered into a TRA that provides for the payment by the Company of 100% of the amount of any tax benefits realized, or in some cases are deemed to realize, as a result of (i) increases in our share of the tax basis in the net assets of Hawk Parent resulting from any redemptions or exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units and from our acquisition of the equity of the selling Hawk Parent members, (ii) tax basis increases attributable to payments made under the TRA, and (iii) deductions attributable to imputed interest pursuant to the TRA (the "TRA Payments"). The TRA Payments are not conditioned upon any continued ownership interest in Hawk Parent or Repay. The rights of each party under the TRA other than the Company are assignable. The timing and amount of aggregate payments due under the TRA may vary based on a number of factors, including the timing and amount of taxable income generated by the Company each year, as well as the tax rate then applicable, among other factors.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had a liability of $229.2 million related to its projected obligations under the TRA, which is captioned as the tax receivable agreement liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The increase in the TRA liability for the year ended December 31, 2020, was primarily a result of the Unit Purchase Agreements entered into with CC Payment Holdings, L.L.C., an entity controlled by Corsair, pursuant to which the Company acquired 19,564,816 Post-Merger Repay Units held by Corsair. Additionally, other selling members of Hawk Parent exchanged 1,606,647 Post-Merger Repay Units during the year ended December 31, 2020. This resulted in an increase to the Company's share of the tax basis in the net assets of Hawk Parent.

16. Segment Reporting

The Company conducts its operations through a single operating segment and, therefore, one reportable segment. Operating segments are revenue-generating components of a company for which separate financial information is internally produced for regular use by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") to allocate resources and assess the performance of the business. Our CODM uses a variety of measures to assess the performance of the business; however, detailed profitability information of the nature that could be used to allocate resources and assess the performance of the business are managed and reviewed for the Company as a whole.

There are no significant concentrations by state or geographical location, nor are there any significant individual customer concentrations by balance.

17. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited and As Restated)

The following tables set forth certain unaudited quarterly results of operations for the indicated periods:

(in thousands)	Three months ended December 31, 2020	Three months ended September 30, 2020	Three months ended June 30, 2020	Three months ended March 31, 2020
	(Successor as restated)			
Revenue	$41,437	$ 37,635	$ 36,501	$ 39,463
(Loss) income from operations	(8,832)	(13,109)	(6,690)	(3,379)
Net (loss) income	(8,923)	(12,061)	(83,200)	(13,183)
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	(9,208)	(6,763)	(79,297)	(10,330)
Earnings (loss) per Class A share:				
Basic and diluted	$ (0.13)	$ (0.12)	$ (1.90)	$ (0.27)

(in thousands)	Three months ended December 31, 2019 (As Restated)	From July 11, 2019 to September 30, 2019	From July 1, 2019 to July 10, 2019	Three months ended June 30, 2019	Three months ended March 31, 2019
	(Successor)		(Predecessor)		
Revenue[1]	$ 33,633	$ 23,927	$ 2,334	$21,686	$23,024
Income (loss) from operations	(13,464)	(14,147)	(32,536)	5,626	6,313
Net (loss) income	(30,939)	(15,880)	(32,763)	4,156	4,864
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	(23,067)	(8,481)	(32,763)	4,156	4,864
Earnings (loss) per Class A share:					
Basic and diluted[2]	$ (0.62)	$ (0.25)			

Restatement of Previously Issued Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

In lieu of filing amended quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, the following tables represent the Company's restated unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for each of the quarters during the year ended December 31, 2020. See Note 1 for additional information.

The following tables represent the reconciliation of the restatement of our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements for the periods indicated.

	As of March 31, 2020			As of June 30, 2020			As of September 30, 2020		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheets									
Warrant liabilities	$ —	$ 45,543,718	$ 45,543,718	$ —	$ 38,062,930	$ 38,062,930	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total noncurrent liabilities	311,648,710	45,543,718	357,192,428	363,159,756	38,062,930	401,222,686	474,737,189	—	474,737,189
Total liabilities	378,395,096	45,543,718	423,938,814	422,492,654	38,062,930	460,555,584	531,069,878	—	531,069,878
Additional paid-in capital	314,971,234	(22,188,932)	292,782,302	474,608,423	51,961,378	526,569,801	609,914,694	87,283,905	697,198,599
Accumulated deficit	(57,310,504)	(23,354,786)	(80,665,290)	(69,938,145)	(90,024,308)	(159,962,453)	(79,441,366)	(87,283,905)	(166,725,271)
Total stockholders' equity	252,334,809	(45,543,718)	206,791,091	397,793,240	(38,062,930)	359,730,310	521,214,889	—	521,214,889

	For the three months ended								
	March 31, 2020			June 30, 2020			September 30, 2020		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations									
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ —	$(6,898,095)	$ (6,898,095)	$ —	$(66,669,522)	$(66,669,522)	$ —	$2,740,403	$ 2,740,403
Total other (expense) income	(4,020,700)	(6,898,095)	(10,918,795)	(13,737,414)	(66,669,522)	(80,406,936)	(5,074,496)	2,740,403	(2,334,093)
(Loss) income before income tax expense	(7,400,035)	(6,898,095)	(14,298,130)	(20,427,326)	(66,669,522)	(87,096,848)	(18,183,863)	2,740,403	(15,443,460)
Net (loss) income	(6,284,443)	(6,898,095)	(13,182,538)	(16,530,700)	(66,669,522)	(83,200,222)	(14,801,004)	2,740,403	(12,060,601)
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	(3,432,044)	(6,898,095)	(10,330,139)	(12,627,641)	(66,669,522)	(79,297,163)	(9,503,222)	2,740,403	(6,762,819)
Loss per Class A share:									
Basic and diluted	$ (0.09)		$ (0.27)	$ (0.30)		$ (1.90)	$ (0.16)		$ (0.12)

	For the six months ended June 30, 2020			For the nine months ended September 30, 2020		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations						
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	$ —	$(73,567,617)	$ (73,567,617)	$ —	$(70,827,214)	$ (70,827,214)
Total other (expense) income	(17,758,114)	(73,567,617)	(91,325,731)	(22,832,610)	(70,827,214)	(93,659,824)
(Loss) income before income tax expense	(27,827,361)	(73,567,617)	(101,394,978)	(46,011,224)	(70,827,214)	(116,838,438)
Net (loss) income	(22,815,143)	(73,567,617)	(96,382,760)	(37,616,147)	(70,827,214)	(108,443,361)
Net (loss) income attributable to the Company	(16,059,685)	(73,567,617)	(89,627,302)	(25,562,906)	(70,827,214)	(96,390,120)

	For the six months ended June 30, 2020			For the nine months ended September 30, 2020		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Loss per Class A share:						
Basic and diluted	$ (0.40)		$ (2.26)	$ (0.56)		$ (2.10)

	For the three months ended March 31, 2020			For the six months ended June 30, 2020			For the nine months ended September 30, 2020		
	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows									
Net loss	$ (6,284,443)	$(6,898,095)	$(13,182,538)	$ (22,815,143)	$(73,567,617)	$ (96,382,760)	$ (37,616,147)	$(70,827,214)	$(108,443,361)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities	14,855,588	6,898,095	21,753,683	32,232,902	73,567,617	105,800,519	44,327,175	70,827,214	115,154,389
Net cash provided by operating activities	8,571,145	—	8,571,145	9,417,759	—	9,417,759	6,711,028	—	6,711,028
Net cash used in investing activities	(38,296,792)	—	(38,296,792)	(43,728,473)	—	(43,728,473)	(55,175,743)	—	(55,175,743)
Net cash provided by financing activities	36,215,853	—	36,215,853	176,118,827	—	176,118,827	203,242,483	—	203,242,483

18. Subsequent events

Management has evaluated subsequent events and their potential effects on these consolidated financial statements through the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On January 19, 2021, the Company completed the previously announced underwritten public offering (the "Equity Offering") of 6,244,500 shares of its Class A common stock at a public offering price of $24.00 per share. 814,500 shares of such Class A common stock were sold in the Equity Offering in connection with the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the underwriting agreement.

On January 19, 2021, the Company also completed the previously announced offering of $440.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") in a private placement (the "Notes Offering") to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. $40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of such 2026 Notes were sold in the Notes Offering in connection with the full exercise of the initial purchasers' option to purchase such additional 2026 Notes pursuant to the purchase agreement. The Notes will mature on February 1, 2026, unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed.

On January 20, 2021, the Company used a portion of the proceeds from the Notes Offering to prepay in full the entire amount of the outstanding term loans under the Successor Credit Agreement. The Company also terminated in full all outstanding delayed draw term loan commitments under the Successor Credit Agreement.

On February 3, 2021, the Company announced the closing of a new undrawn $125 million senior secured revolving credit facility through Truist Bank. The Amended Credit Agreement replaces the Company's Successor Credit Agreement, which included an undrawn $30 million revolving credit facility.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls are procedures that are designed with the objective of ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time period specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls are also designed with the objective of ensuring that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, we carried out an evaluation, with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined under Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2020, solely as a result of the material weakness in internal controls related to the restatement described below.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial and accounting officers and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company identified inappropriate system access controls over the contract maintenance process. These controls were not designed to prevent or detect unauthorized changes to contract information, which ultimately led the Company to conclude that this was a material weakness. The Company remediated this control matter in the fourth quarter of 2020 through the implementation of additional detective, compensating controls over all entries to contract information, and we have tested these enhancements to our internal controls for operating effectiveness. As of December 31, 2020, the aforementioned material weakness was considered to be remediated and did not lead to any adjustments to previously reported or current financial information.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive and principal financial and accounting officers, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in its 2013 Internal Control — Integrated Framework. Based on this assessment, our management concluded that, at March 1, 2021, as of December 31, 2020, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria. Subsequently, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2020 due to a material weakness in our internal controls related to the restatement, as further described below.

Our internal control over financial reporting, specifically the review controls over the evaluation of complex, non-routine transactions, were not sufficient to detect the proper accounting and reporting for the public warrants and private placement warrants previously issued by Thunder Bridge (collectively, the "Warrants"), which were outstanding and recorded on our consolidated financial statements at the time of the Business Combination. Management identified this error when the Securities and Exchange Commission issued a statement (the "Statement") on the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies on April 12, 2021. The Statement addresses certain accounting and reporting considerations related to warrants of a kind similar to the Warrants. This control deficiency resulted in the Company having to restate certain of our audited consolidated financial statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the quarterly periods included therein, and if not remediated, could result in a material misstatement to future annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected. Accordingly, management has determined that this control deficiency constitutes a material weakness. Notwithstanding this material weakness, management has concluded that our audited financial statements included in this Form 10-K are fairly stated in all material respects in accordance with GAAP for each of the periods presented therein.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 has been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting which is included with the Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Other than the remediation efforts relating to the system access material weakness described above, during the quarter ended December 31, 2020, no change in our internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Act) occurred that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

As the circumstances that led to the restatement described in this Form 10-K had not yet been identified at December 31, 2020, remediation actions relating to the restatement material weakness were not started until after the quarter ended December 31, 2020. Since the restatement, management has implemented remediation steps to address that material weakness and to improve our internal control over financial reporting. Specifically, we expanded and improved our review process for complex securities and related accounting standards. We plan to further improve this process by enhancing access to accounting literature, identification of third-party professionals with whom to consult regarding complex accounting applications and consideration of additional staff with the requisite experience and training to supplement existing accounting professionals. We can offer no assurance that these initiatives will ultimately have the intended effects.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Directors and Executive Officers

The following table sets forth the names, ages and positions of our current executive officers and directors as of the date hereof.

Name	Age	Position
John Morris	52	Chief Executive Officer and Co-Founder, Director
Shaler Alias	41	President and Co-Founder, Director
Naomi Barnett	30	Executive Vice President, Human Resources
Tyler B. Dempsey	47	General Counsel
Michael F. Jackson	57	Chief Operating Officer
Jason Kirk	42	Chief Technology Officer
Jacob H. Moore	33	Executive Vice President, Corporate Development and Strategy
Timothy J. Murphy	39	Chief Financial Officer
Susan Perlmutter	57	Chief Revenue Officer
Paul R. Garcia(1)(2)	68	Director
Maryann Goebel(1)(4)	70	Director
Robert H. Hartheimer(1)	63	Director
William Jacobs(2)(3)	79	Director
Peter J. Kight(3)(4)	65	Chairman
Jeremy Schein(2)	41	Director
Richard E. Thornburgh(3)(4)	68	Director

(1) Member of the audit committee

(2) Member of the compensation committee

(3) Member of the nominating and corporate governance committee

(4) Member of the technology committee

John Morris has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a director since the Business Combination. He co-founded REPAY LLC and has served as its Chief Executive Officer since 2010. From its formation in September 2016 through the Business Combination, Mr. Morris served as a member of the board of directors of Hawk Parent. Mr. Morris has also been a member of the board of directors of Repay Holdings, LLC since its formation in September 2013. From 1997 to 2008, Mr. Morris served as President of Security Check Atlanta, a check processing and recovery solutions company, until its acquisition by Payliance, where he served as Executive Vice President of Sales and Marketing prior to commencing his role as Chief Executive Officer of REPAY LLC. From 1994 to 1997, Mr. Morris served in several corporate finance positions for Bass Hotels and Resorts, including Director of Corporate Finance. We believe that Mr. Morris is well-qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors (the "Board") because of the experience that he brings as a co-founder as well as his over 20 years of experience in the payments industry.

Shaler Alias has served as our President and a director since the Business Combination. He co-founded REPAY LLC in 2006 and has served as its President since 2008. From its formation in September 2016 through the Business Combination, Mr. Alias served as a member of the board of directors of Hawk Parent. Mr. Alias has also been a member of the board of directors of Repay Holdings, LLC since its formation in September 2013. Mr. Alias served as Vice President of Sales of REPAY LLC from 2006 to 2008. Prior to 2006, Mr. Alias co-founded and served as Director of Sales and Marketing for Capital Recovery Solutions, a collection agency that served community banks and consumer finance lenders. We believe that Mr. Alias is well-qualified to serve as a member of our Board because of the experience that he brings as a co-founder as well as his knowledge of the payments industry.

Naomi Barnett has served as our Executive Vice President, Human Resources since March 2021. From January 2020 to March 2021, Ms. Barnett served as Vice President, Human Resources for REPAY LLC. Previously, Ms. Barnett served as Director, Human Resources of REPAY LLC from July 2018 to January 2020. Prior to joining REPAY LLC, Ms. Barnett was Director, Head of Human Resources, for Gold Star Mortgage Financial Group from October 2017 to July 2018. From June 2011 to September 2017, Ms. Barnett served in various human resources roles for Patriot National, Inc., including as Assistant Vice President, Human Resources, from May 2016 to September 2017.

Tyler B. Dempsey has served as our General Counsel since September 2019. Prior to joining us, Mr. Dempsey provided legal counsel and support to REPAY LLC for more than nine years as outside counsel at Troutman Sanders LLP (now Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP), where he served as a Partner since 2008. Prior to joining Troutman Sanders, Mr. Dempsey was an attorney at King & Spalding LLP.

Michael "Mike" F. Jackson has served as Chief Operating Officer since the Business Combination and as Chief Operating Officer of REPAY LLC since October 2016. Prior to joining REPAY LLC, Mr. Jackson served in numerous executive roles for enterprise software and payment service providers, including as Senior Vice President, Business Unit Head Cash Management at D+H Ltd. (now known as Finastra), a global payments and lending technology provider, from January 2014 to June 2016 and as Vice President and the Head of EBPP Business/Community Financial Services for ACI Worldwide, Inc. a provider of electronic payments solutions, from August 2012 to December 2013. Prior to ACI Worldwide, Inc., Mr. Jackson worked for S1 Software Corp., from 2008 to 2012, until it was acquired by ACI Worldwide, Inc. Prior to 2008, he worked for the U.S.-based Regions Financial Corporation, where he was responsible for card and merchant services, internet banking and online products and services as Executive Vice President of Alternative Delivery, and President of the Internet Bank.

Jason Kirk has served as Chief Technology Officer since the Business Combination and as Chief Technology Officer of REPAY LLC since December 2014. Prior to joining REPAY LLC, from May 2001 to December 2014, Mr. Kirk held various positions at CCBill, LLC, a provider of third-party payment processing, including leading a team that developed products and platform relating to card payment processing. In addition, Mr. Kirk served as an NBC Defense Specialist in the United States Marine Corps from August 1997 to May 2001.

Jacob "Jake" H. Moore has served as our Executive Vice President, Corporate Development and Strategy since March 2020. From January 2018 to March 2020, Mr. Moore served as the Head of Corporate Development for REPAY LLC. Previously, Mr. Moore served as Vice President, Corporate Development of REPAY LLC from January 2017 to December 2017. Before joining REPAY LLC, Mr. Moore was a private equity investment professional, serving as a Senior Associate at BlueArc Capital Management from May 2016 to January 2017 and as an Associate at Trinity Hunt Partners from March 2012 to June 2014. From 2010 to 2012, Mr. Moore was an investment banker in the Mergers and Acquisitions Group at SunTrust Robinson Humphrey.

Timothy "Tim" J. Murphy has served as our Chief Financial Officer since the Business Combination and as Chief Financial Officer of REPAY LLC since January 2014. Mr. Murphy has been a member of the board of directors of Repay Holdings, LLC since September 2016. He oversees our financial operations including accounting, tax, treasury, financial planning, reporting and investor relations. Prior to joining REPAY LLC, Mr. Murphy served as Director of Corporate Development for Amaya Gaming Group Inc. (now known as The Stars Group Inc.), a Canadian online and mobile gaming and interactive entertainment company, from January 2013 to January 2014. Mr. Murphy previously served as Director of Finance for Cadillac Jack, Inc., a company engaged in the design, development, and supply of electronic gaming machines, from August 2009 to December 2012. Mr. Murphy began his professional career as an investment banker at Credit Suisse.

Susan Perlmutter has served as Chief Revenue Officer since the Business Combination and as Chief Revenue Officer of REPAY LLC since January 2016. Ms. Perlmutter previously served as Chief Revenue

Officer at Sigma Payment Solutions, Inc. ("Sigma"), a provider of electronic payment solutions to the automotive finance industry, from October 2012 to January 2016, and joined Repay LLC when it acquired Sigma in January 2016. In connection with its acquisition of Sigma, REPAY LLC agreed to retain Ms. Perlmutter's services as its Chief Revenue Officer. Prior to Sigma, Ms. Perlmutter held various positions with PAYTEK Solutions, LLC a provider of payment processing services, from February 1995 to February 2011.

Paul R. Garcia has served as a director since the Business Combination. Mr. Garcia served as Chairman and CEO of Global Payments Inc. (NYSE:GPN), a leading provider of credit card processing, check authorization and other electronic payment processing services, from June 1999 to May 2014. Mr. Garcia has served as a director of Truist Financial Corp. (NYSE: TFC), a bank holding company, since December 2019 (as well as a director of SunTrust Banks, Inc. (NYSE: STI) from August 2014 through December 2019) and as director The Deluxe Corporation (NYSE: DLX) since August 2020. Mr. Garcia also serves as a director of Payment Alliance International. He previously served on the board of directors of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation (from May 2012 until February 2019), West Corporation (from March 2013 until October 2017) and Global Payments Inc. (from February 2001 until May 2014). We believe that Mr. Garcia is well-qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to his extensive experience in the payment services industry.

Maryann Goebel has served as a director since the Business Combination. Ms. Goebel has been an IT management consultant, providing assessments and recommendations regarding IT management and coaching to chief information officers, since July 2012. Ms. Goebel has served as a director of Seacoast Banking Corporation of Florida ("Seacoast") (NASDAQ: SBCF), a bank holding company, since February 2014. She is also a member of Seacoast's audit committee and enterprise risk management committee and chairs its compensation and governance committee. From June 2009 to July 2012, Ms. Goebel served as Executive Vice President and Chief Information Officer of Fiserv, Inc. ("Fiserv") (NASDAQ: FISV), where she was responsible for all internal Fiserv IT systems, as well as IT infrastructure, operations, engineering and middleware services for clients who chose to outsource their processing to Fiserv. Ms. Goebel currently serves on the Arts and Sciences Advisory Board of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. In 2017, Ms. Goebel was awarded the CERT Certificate in Cybersecurity Oversight by the NACD. We believe that Ms. Goebel is well-qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to her extensive experience in the information technology industry.

Robert H. Hartheimer has served as a director since June 2018 (including service as a director of Thunder Bridge through the Business Combination). In December 2019, Mr. Hartheimer became an Organizer and Director Nominee of Monzo US, a subsidiary of a U.K. challenger bank and applicant for a National Bank Charter. Mr. Hartheimer has served as a director of Thunder Bridge Acquisition II, Ltd. ("Thunder Bridge II") (NASDAQ: THBR) and Thunder Bridge Capital Partners III Inc. ("Thunder Bridge III") (NASDAQ: THCPU), both special purpose acquisition companies, since August 2019 and February 2021, respectively. Mr. Hartheimer also serves as the Chairman of the audit committees of Thunder Bridge II and Thunder Bridge III. Mr. Hartheimer has also been an independent director of CardWorks, a privately held consumer lender and credit card servicer since 2017. Mr. Hartheimer is the Founder and Managing Member of Hartheimer LLC, which provides senior-level consulting services to banks, investment firms and financial services companies on financial, regulatory, strategic and governance matters, since 2008. From 2015 to 2020, Mr. Hartheimer was Co-Founder and Chief Regulatory Officer of CreditStacks (dba Jasper), a fin-tech credit card originator. From 2002 to 2008, Mr. Hartheimer was a Managing Director at Promontory Financial Group, a regulatory consulting firm. In 1991, Mr. Hartheimer joined the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, where he and a small team created the Division of Resolutions to analyze and sell failed banks. He went on to serve as the Director of that division. Mr. Hartheimer's other past positions include senior roles at investment banks, including Merrill Lynch, Smith Barney and Friedman Billings Ramsey. Mr. Hartheimer previously served on five boards of directors: Lending Club Asset Management, an investment management subsidiary of a fin-tech lending firm, (NYSE: LC) from 2016 to 2019, Higher One Holdings, a financial technology company, (NYSE: ONE), where he served as Chairman of the risk committee, from 2012 to 2016, Sterling Financial Corporation and Sterling Bank, a regional bank (NASDAQ: STSA), where he served as Chairman of the risk committee, from 2010 to 2014, the three E*Trade Banks, subsidiaries of an online broker (NASDAQ: ETFC), where he served as Chairman of the audit committee for such bank subsidiaries for part of this tenure from 2005 to

2008, and Merrick Bank, a credit card bank, where he served as Chairman of its audit committee, from 1997 to 2003. We believe that Mr. Hartheimer is well-qualified to serve on our Board because he brings to it his extensive experience in the financial services industry, the bank regulatory community and investment banking.

William Jacobs has served as a director since the Business Combination. From its formation in September 2016 through the Business Combination, Mr. Jacobs served as a member of the board of directors of Hawk Parent. Mr. Jacobs has served as a director of Global Payments Inc. (NYSE: GPN) ("Global Payments"), a payment processing services company, since 2001, and as Chairman of Green Dot Corporation (NYSE: GDOT) ("Green Dot"), a financial services technology company, since June 2016 (and he has served as a director of Green Dot since April 2016). In addition, he currently serves as a member of Global Payments' governance and nominating committee and compensation committee, served as Lead Independent Director of Global Payments from 2003 to May 2014, served as Chairman of the board of directors of Global Payments from June 2014 to September 2019, and has served as one of its business advisors since August 2002, and previously served on its audit committee and as Chair of its compensation committee. Mr. Jacobs also served as Interim Chief Executive Officer of Green Dot from January 2020 to March 2020. Since March 2021, Mr. Jacobs has also served a member of the board of directors of Corsair Partnering Corporation, a special purpose acquisition company sponsored by an affiliate of Corsair Capital LLC. He previously served on the boards of directors of Asset Acceptance Capital Corp., a publicly-traded debt collection company, from 2004 to June 2013, when that company merged with Encore Capital Group, Inc. He also served as a member of the board of directors of Investment Technology Group, Inc., a publicly-traded electronic trading resources company, from June 1994 to March 2008, Alpharma, Inc., a publicly-traded specialty pharmaceutical company, from May 2002 to May 2006, and as a member of the Board of Trustees of The American University in Washington, D.C. from 1985 to 2001, of which he served as Chairman from 1997 to 2001. From 1995 to 2000, Mr. Jacobs served in various senior roles at MasterCard International, including as Senior Executive Vice President. Before joining MasterCard International, Mr. Jacobs co-founded Financial Security Assurance Inc. (FSA), where he served as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Jacobs has served as an operating partner of Corsair Capital LLC since 2018. We believe Mr. Jacobs is well-qualified to serve on our Board based on his management experience and expertise in the payments and financial services industries.

Peter "Pete" J. Kight has been the Chairman of our Board since the Business Combination and previously served as the Executive Chairman of Thunder Bridge since June 2018. Mr. Kight has 34 years of industry experience. He has been an Angel Investor and Advisor to Commerce Ventures, a Silicon Valley based venture capital firm focused on investing in innovations in the retail and financial services industries, since 2012. Mr. Kight previously served as a Co-Chairman and Managing Partner at Comvest Partners, a mid-market private investment firm, from 2010 — 2013, and then as a Senior Advisor at Comvest Partners from 2013 to 2015. He was the Founder, Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer of CheckFree Corporation (NASDAQ: CKFR), a provider of financial services technology, from 1981 until it was acquired by Fiserv (NASDAQ: FISV) in 2007. Mr. Kight then served as director and vice chairman of Fiserv following Fiserv's acquisition of CheckFree from 2007 to 2012 (Vice Chairman from 2007 to 2010). Mr. Kight has served as a director of Bill.com Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: BILL), a provider of software that digitizes and automates back-office financial operations since May 2019. Mr. Kight previously served on the boards of directors of Akamai Technologies, Inc. (NASDAQ GS: AKAM), distributor of computing solutions and services, from 2004 to 2012, Manhattan Associates, Inc., (NASDAQ: MANH) a provider of supply chain planning and execution solutions, from 2007 to 2011, Kabbage, Inc., a technology-driven SME lending company, from 2015 to November 2017, Blackbaud, Inc. (NASDAQ: BLKB), a supplier of software and services specifically designed for nonprofit organizations, from 2014 to 2020; and as a director of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated (NASDAQ: HBAN), a regional bank holding company, from 2012 to 2020. Mr. Kight is also a member of the board of directors of Urjanet, Inc., a data analytics company focused primarily on energy, utility, and financial transaction data, from 2016 to present and Insightpool, LLC, a marketing data analytics business focused on earned influence marketing analytics, from 2015 to June 2018. He has been a Principal of Thunder Bridge Capital, LLC, since 2017. He holds more than a dozen patents and publications for electronic banking and payment systems. We believe that Mr. Kight is well-qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to his extensive financial services, operational, management and investment experience.

Jeremy Schein has served as a director since the Business Combination. From its formation in September 2016 through the Business Combination, Mr. Schein served as a member of the board of directors of Hawk Parent. Mr. Schein is a Managing Director of Corsair Capital LLC, which he joined in 2001 and where he serves as a member of its investment committee. Since January 2021, Mr. Schein has served as President and as a member of the board of directors of Corsair Partnering Corporation, a special purpose acquisition company sponsored by an affiliate of Corsair Capital LLC. Additionally, Mr. Schein has served as a director of NM Money Holdings Ltd., Jackson Hewitt, Spring Venture Group, LLC, Multi Service Technology Solutions, Inc., Identity Intelligence Group, LLC and Oakbridge Insurance Services LLC, since August 2012, May 2018, July 2018, October 2020, December 2020 and December 2020, respectively, all of which are portfolio companies of Corsair Capital LLC. We believe Mr. Schein is well-qualified to serve on our Board because of his experience in investing in the financial services sector as well as his overall financial and business expertise.

Richard E. Thornburgh has served as a director since the Business Combination. Since December 2011, Mr. Thornburgh has served as a director of S&P Global, Inc. (NYSE: SPGI), a financial information and analytics company, where he serves as the chair of the board and as a member of the executive, financial policy and nominating and governance committees. Mr. Thornburgh also serves as the chair of the board of directors of Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc., a company that provides assisted tax preparation services and related financial products and which is a portfolio company of Corsair Capital LLC. He has held this position since June 2018. He previously served as a director of Capstar Financial Holdings, Inc., a publicly-traded bank holding company, from December 2008 to December 2019, and Newstar Financial, a commercial financing company, from December 2006 until December 2017, both of which were portfolio companies of Corsair Capital, LLC during his service. In addition, from May 2006 to April 2018, Mr. Thornburgh served on the board of directors of Credit Suisse AG, a publicly traded global financial institution. He served as Vice Chairman of the board, Chair of its risk committee, member of the audit and nominations and governance committees. From 1995 to 2005, he held a variety of executive and other board responsibilities at Credit Suisse Group AG, including Chief Financial Officer and Chief Risk Officer. Mr. Thornburgh was also the Chairman of the board of directors of Credit Suisse Holdings USA from December 2015 to April 2018. Mr. Thornburgh is a Senior Advisor and member of the investment committee of Corsair Capital LLC, which he joined in 2006. He also previously served a director of Reynolds America Inc. from December 2011 until December 2015. We believe Mr. Thornburgh is well-qualified to serve on our Board because of his familiarity with the capital markets and strategic transactions obtained through executive-level positions in investment banking and private equity, as well as his extensive experience in the financial services industry.

Board Composition

Our business affairs are managed under the direction of our Board. Our Board consists of nine members, seven of whom qualify as independent within the meaning of the independent director guidelines of the Nasdaq Stock Market (“Nasdaq”). Messrs. Morris and Alias are not considered independent.

Our Board is divided into three staggered classes of directors. At each annual meeting of its stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the same class whose term is then expiring, as follows:

- the Class I directors are Messrs. Alias, Thornburgh and Garcia and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023;
- the Class II directors are Messrs. Hartheimer and Schein and Ms. Goebel and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2021; and
- the Class III directors are Messrs. Jacobs, Kight and Morris and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2022.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our Board will consist of one or more members, and the number of directors may be increased or decreased from time to time by a resolution of our Board provided that the number of directors constituting the whole Board shall not be more than 15. Each director’s term will continue until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or his or her earlier death, resignation, or removal. Any increase or decrease in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the total number of directors. This classification of our Board may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of us.

We previously entered into Stockholders Agreements with Thunder Bridge Acquisition LLC (the "Sponsor") and Corsair, which agreements have since terminated pursuant to their terms, and Messrs. Morris and Alias that provide or provided these parties with certain director nomination rights. The Stockholders Agreements are described in Item 13 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and such description is incorporated herein by reference.

Each of our officers serve at the discretion of our Board and will hold office until his or her successor is duly appointed and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or officers.

Audit Committee

Our Board maintains a standing Audit Committee, established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The members of our audit committee are Paul R. Garcia, Maryann Goebel and Robert H. Hartheimer. Robert H. Hartheimer serves as chairperson of the audit committee. Each of the members of our audit committee satisfy the requirements for independence and financial literacy under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and rules of Nasdaq. Our Board has also determined that Mr. Hartheimer qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in the SEC rules.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers, directors and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our ordinary shares and other equity securities. These executive officers, directors, and greater than 10% beneficial owners are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms filed by such reporting persons. Based solely on our review of such forms furnished to us and written representations from certain reporting persons, we believe that all filing requirements applicable to our executive officers, directors and greater than 10% beneficial owners for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 were filed in a timely manner.

Policy Regarding Director Nominations

Our nominating and corporate governance committee utilizes a broad approach for identification of director nominees and may seek recommendations from our directors, officers or stockholders and/or engage a search firm. In evaluating and determining whether to ultimately recommend a person as a candidate for election as a director, the nominating and corporate governance committee evaluates all factors that it deems appropriate, including the number of current directors, the terms of the Stockholder Agreements, as well as the qualifications set forth in our Corporate Governance Guidelines. It also takes into account specific characteristics and expertise that it believes will enhance the diversity of knowledge, expertise, background and personal characteristics of our Board.

The nominating and corporate governance committee may engage a third party to conduct or assist with this evaluation. Ultimately, the nominating and corporate governance committee seeks to recommend to our Board those nominees whose specific qualities, experience and expertise will augment the current Board's composition and whose past experience evidences that they will: (i) dedicate sufficient time, energy and attention to ensure the diligent performance of Board duties; (ii) comply with the duties and responsibilities set forth in our Corporate Governance Guidelines and in our bylaws; (iii) comply with all duties of care, loyalty and confidentiality applicable to them as directors of publicly traded corporations organized in Delaware; and (iv) adhere to our Code of Ethics.

The nominating and corporate governance committee will also consider recommendations of qualified nominees by stockholders on a substantially similar basis as it considers other nominees. If any stockholder wishes to recommend candidates directly to our nominating and corporate governance committee, such stockholder may do so by sending an email communication to: *corpsecretary@repay.com*.

In addition to the process described above, our bylaws permit stockholders to nominate directors for election at an annual meeting of stockholders. To nominate a director, the stockholder must meet certain deadlines established by our bylaws and provide certain information required by our bylaws.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics applicable to our directors, officers and employees. A copy of our Code of Ethics and committee charters are available to the public on our website at *www.repay.com* under the Investors section titled Corporate Governance. We intend to post any amendments to or any waivers from a provision of our Code of Ethics on our website.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") outlines our compensation programs, practices and objectives for our 2020 named executive officers ("NEOs") listed below and discusses how the compensation committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") arrived at the compensation decisions for 2020.

Name	Title
John Morris	Chief Executive Officer ("CEO")
Shaler Alias	President
Timothy J. Murphy	Chief Financial Officer
Tyler B. Dempsey	General Counsel
Michael F. Jackson	Chief Operating Officer

Executive Summary

2020 Business Highlights

We made significant progress and experienced strong business and financial performance during the year ended December 31, 2020. In addition to the strong financial results, we completed three acquisitions in 2020 and improved our liquidity position. Highlights related to our financial condition and results of operations as of December 31, 2020 include:

- Card payment volume was $15.2 billion, an increase of 42% over the full year 2019
- Total revenue was $155.0 million, a 48% increase over the full year 2019
- Gross profit was $113.6 million, an increase of 44% over the full year 2019
- Adjusted EBITDA was $68.2 million, an increase of 41% over the full year 2019
- Adjusted Net Income was $43.7 million, an increase of 11% over the full year 2019
- Adjusted Net Income per share was $0.60

Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Net Income per share are non-GAAP financial measures. Please refer to Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for reconciliations to GAAP measures and further information.

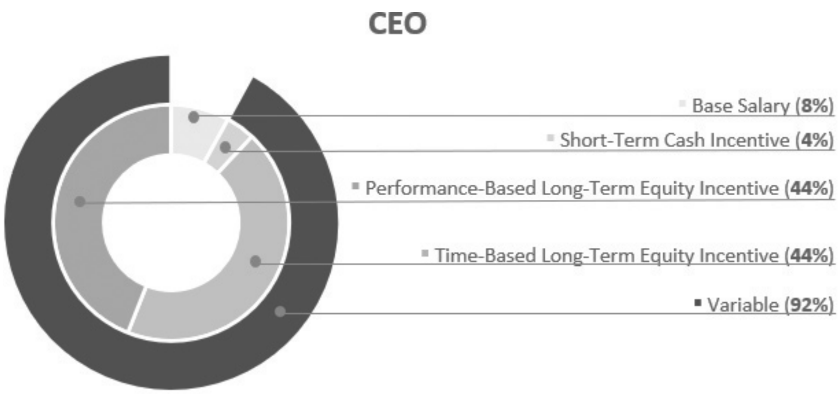
COVID-19 Response

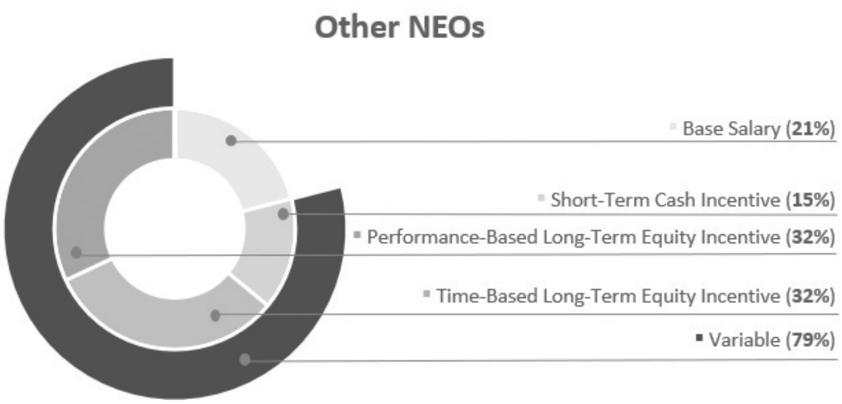
Similar to many companies, we experienced uncertainty and adverse financial impacts in 2020 related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Although we experienced increased demand for some of our service offerings as a result of an accelerated shift to electronic payments, we believe that the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact have had, and may continue to have, an overall adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The 2020 Adjusted EBITDA performance goals discussed below were established in early March 2020 prior to any meaningful understanding of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the related mitigation measures on the Company's results of operations. Notwithstanding the pandemic's effect on the Company's performance, after careful consideration, the Compensation Committee determined not to modify the performance goals that were established prior to the onset of COVID-19 for outstanding performance awards, and payouts under the 2020 AIP described below were below target.

2020 Pay Mix and Target Total Compensation

The Compensation Committee strives to align our compensation program with short- and long-term Company performance objectives and stockholder value. We believe that our current executive compensation program emphasizes performance-based pay and reflects best practices to ensure sound corporate governance. The following charts show the mix of total target compensation in 2020 for our CEO and the average of all other NEOs.





While aiming for a pay mix focused on variable and performance-based vehicles and designed to attract, retain and motivate our NEOs, and following a review of peer companies and executive performance, the Compensation Committee approved executive pay at the following target levels for 2020:

Name	Base Salary ($)	% of Total	Target Short-Term Cash Incentive ($)	% of Total	Target Long-Term Equity Incentives ($)	% of Total	Total
John Morris	355,000	8%	177,500	4%	3,906,250	88%	4,438,750
Shaler Alias	314,150	25%	157,075	12%	794,500	63%	1,265,725
Timothy J. Murphy	283,250	16%	212,438	12%	1,261,000	72%	1,756,688
Tyler B. Dempsey	350,000	25%	175,000	13%	844,167	62%	1,369,167
Michael F. Jackson	249,260	21%	274,630	23%	651,610	56%	1,175,500

Greater detail regarding the compensation of our NEOs can be found within the 2020 Summary Compensation Table.

Objectives of the Compensation Program

Our executive compensation program encompasses the overarching ideals of the Company as a whole. We value performance driven metrics and an astute workforce. The Compensation Committee believes this is best effectuated by designing compensation programs and policies to achieve the following primary objectives:

- attract, retain and motivate our highly-talented executive team;
- align the objectives and interests of our executives with those of our stockholders in order to increase overall value and output within the Company; and
- promote the achievement of key financial and strategic milestones.

Attract and Retain Talented Executive Team

We operate in a highly competitive industry for talented executives. The Compensation Committee has designed our compensation program to attract, retain and motivate an executive team capable of maximizing the Company's performance in both the short- and long-term. With our compensation program and policies, we aim to provide our NEOs with a total compensation package that is competitive with comparable positions at other companies with which we compete for talent.

Align Interests of Named Executive Officers and Stockholders

The following compensation policies and practices are designed to align the interests of our NEOs and our stockholders:

What We Do		What We Don't Do
✔ Heavy emphasis on variable and performance-based compensation	✔ Engage an independent compensation consultant	× No significant perquisites
✔ Stock ownership guidelines	✔ Fully independent compensation committee	× No incentives that encourage excessive risk-taking
✔ Anti-hedging/pledging policy	✔ Capped annual and long-term incentive programs	× No tax gross ups
✔ Mix of short-term and long-term incentives and performance metrics	✔ Clawback policy	× No guaranteed incentive payments
✔ Annual risk assessments		

Promote the Achievement of Key Milestones

The Compensation Committee believes compensation should be linked to actual performance and individual contributions. The Compensation Committee has worked to create an environment where performance is expected and rewarded. Our compensation program is designed to provide significant performance-based compensation, including cash and equity compensation that is variable and based on our actual results and our executives' individual performance, as compared to fixed or guaranteed compensation.

Material Elements of Our Compensation Programs

Our compensation philosophy is supported by the following material compensation elements, which the Compensation Committee uses in determining the compensation of our NEOs:

Compensation Element	How It's Paid	Purpose
Base Salary	Cash (Fixed)	Provides a competitive fixed compensation relative to similar positions in the market and enables us to attract and retain highly skilled executive talent
Annual Cash Incentive Awards	Cash (Variable)	Focuses executives on achieving annual financial and strategic goals that promote growth, profitability and returns, ultimately driving long-term stockholder value
Long-Term Incentive Plan	Equity (Variable)	Provides incentives for executives to reach long-term financial and strategic goals that drive stockholder value creation

Base Salary

Base salary generally provides an annual fixed compensation for our executives for the services they render during the year and is a standard element of compensation necessary to attract and retain high-level executive talent. All NEO employment arrangements require an annual review of base salary by the Compensation Committee, and annual increases may be made by the Compensation Committee on a discretionary basis. In making base salary decisions, the Compensation Committee does not use a specific formula for evaluating the individual performance of each NEO. When reviewing base salaries as part of the total target compensation, the Compensation Committee considers, among other factors, our contractual obligations under each NEO's employment agreement, their respective role and responsibilities, their experience and contributions to our financial and operational success, the competitiveness of each NEO's pay opportunity based on market data, and the totality of the executive's individual performance.

Annual Performance-Based Cash Incentive Awards

Annual performance-based cash incentive awards are awarded under the Annual Incentive Plan ("AIP"). These awards are designed to encourage the achievement of various pre-determined financial performance goals for the Company and personal and department performance goals tied to each of the NEO's roles at the Company. The design of the AIP provides that each NEO's cash incentive opportunity will be expressed as a percentage of his base salary and earned based on performance results as compared to pre-established threshold, target and maximum goals. NEOs participate in the AIP at individual target levels set forth in their respective employment agreements, which currently range from 50% to 75% of base salary.

Annual Performance-Based and Service-Based Equity Awards

Equity awards are a significant component of our NEO compensation. Under the terms of our Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of July 11, 2019 (the "2019 Plan"), the Compensation Committee has the authority to annually grant equity to our NEOs, which it has done since the Business Combination. The 2019 Plan is intended to recognize the contributions made to the Company by our employees and directors, to provide such persons with additional incentive to devote themselves to our future success, and to improve our ability to attract, retain, and motivate individuals upon whom our sustained growth and financial success depend, by providing such persons with an opportunity to acquire or increase their proprietary interest in the Company.

In approving long-term equity incentives as part of the total target compensation, the Compensation Committee focuses on the nature of the NEO's services and responsibilities, the NEO's present and potential contribution to the Company's success and such other factors it may deem relevant. The Compensation Committee also believes that linking the personal financial interests of our NEOs to the Company's long-term performance discourages excessive risk taking and supports creation of sustainable stockholder value.

We typically grant annual equity awards to the NEOs at the regularly-scheduled meeting of the Compensation Committee held in the first quarter of the fiscal year to align the timing close to the annual performance evaluations of NEOs. The date of such meeting is set up approximately a year in advance and coincides with the Board's review of year-end financial results. The grant date of the equity awards is the date such award is approved by the Compensation Committee. Equity awards may also be made by the Compensation Committee from time to time to incentivize and reward certain performance and to provide additional retention value.

Process for Determining Named Executive Officers' Compensation

Role of Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee is comprised of independent, non-employee members of the Board and has the primary authority to determine our compensation philosophy and establish the compensation of our NEOs. In establishing our NEOs' compensation, the Compensation Committee uses its subjective evaluation of the executives' performance and responsibilities, our overall performance and the CEO's recommendations with respect to the other NEOs. The Compensation Committee's specific authority and responsibilities are set forth in its charter, a copy of which is available on the "Investors" page of our website, *www.repay.com*.

The Compensation Committee has also engaged an independent compensation consultant to advise regarding the status of our NEOs' compensation in relation to comparable companies. The Compensation Committee works very closely with its independent compensation consultant and management to evaluate the effectiveness of our executive compensation program throughout the year.

Role of Management

Management plays a significant role in the process of establishing executive compensation. The most significant aspects of management's role are:

- CEO evaluation of employee performance (other than for the CEO);
- preparing information for Compensation Committee meetings;
- recommending business performance targets and objectives;
- providing background information regarding our strategic objectives; and
- recommending salary levels and equity awards.

From time to time, the Compensation Committee may invite any director, member of management and such other persons as it deems appropriate to its meetings in order to carry out its responsibilities. Typically, our CEO reviews the performance of senior management and makes recommendations on compensation levels, and our General Counsel advises the committee on legal matters and prepares documents for the Compensation Committee's consideration. Also, our Executive Vice President — Human Resources provides the Compensation Committee with details with respect to the operation of our various compensation and benefit plans. The CEO presents to the Compensation Committee the individual goals for the NEOs (other than the CEO) and an analysis of the achievement of those goals. In addition, these officers answer questions posed by the Compensation Committee. Also, the Board has delegated authority to our CEO to grant equity awards to employees other than executive officers, subject to certain parameters.

The CEO recommends to the Compensation Committee annual base salaries, annual performance-based cash incentive awards and long-term or performance equity grants for the NEOs (other than the CEO). The Compensation Committee then evaluates each NEO, sets performance criteria for annual performance-based cash incentive awards, and makes long-term equity grants, if any. Although the Compensation Committee considers the CEO's recommendations, the final decisions regarding base salary, annual incentive awards and equity awards of the NEOs are within the sole discretion of the Compensation Committee.

Role of the Independent Compensation Consultant

The Compensation Committee has the authority to retain independent compensation consultants to provide counsel and advice. For 2020, the Compensation Committee retained Frederic W. Cook & Co., Inc. ("FW Cook") as its independent advisor on executive and non-employee director compensation matters.

FW Cook reports directly to the Compensation Committee and does not provide any other services to the Company. The Compensation Committee assessed the independence of FW Cook in 2020 and whether any work provided by FW Cook raises any conflict of interest, taking into consideration the independence factors set forth in applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules, and determined that FW Cook was independent.

As the Compensation Committee's independent compensation consultant, FW Cook generally reviews and evaluates our executive compensation programs. FW Cook considers the objectives of our compensation programs and compares them to peer group companies (as discussed below) and best practices and consults the Compensation Committee on competitive compensation practices and trends. The Compensation Committee pre-approves any services to be provided by FW Cook. FW Cook assisted the Compensation Committee in establishing our compensation philosophy, determining our peer group and determining appropriate levels of compensation for our NEOs in 2020.

Peer Group Analysis

The Compensation Committee regularly reviews benchmarking and market surveys in order to ensure that our compensation is competitive with that of our peers. The Compensation Committee also considers analysis and surveys by third parties for comparative purposes in order to gain a better understanding of compensation practices and trends in the market.

Our compensation consultant provides the Compensation Committee with general market surveys and other information related to the general market for executive compensation, including best practices and emerging trends. Additionally, in 2020, FW Cook provided information derived from the proxy statements of our peer group of 14 companies, which includes publicly traded companies providing financial technology products and services with similar revenues, earnings and/or market capitalizations. FW Cook also referred to another industry survey covering the broader technology industry as an additional market resource. The peer companies referred to for evaluation of our 2020 NEO compensation included the following:

ACI Worldwide, Inc.	EVERTEC Inc.	International Money Express, Inc.
Bill.com Holdings, Inc.	EVO Payments, Inc.	Priority Technology Holdings, Inc.
Bottomline Technologies (de), Inc.	Green Dot Corporation	Q2 Holdings, Inc.
Cass Information Systems, Inc.	GreenSky, Inc.	Verra Mobility Corporation
Everi Holdings Inc.	i3 Verticals, Inc.	

The Compensation Committee reviewed compensation information from this peer group by comparable executive position and level to better understand the market for other participants for all aspects of compensation. In a review of the applicable data, the Compensation Committee sought to ensure that the overall compensation to our NEOs was competitive with industry standards and median compensation levels at other companies of similar characteristics based on the executive's position, level and job performance. The Compensation Committee took this evaluation into account in determining all elements of NEO compensation for 2020.

Named Executive Officers' Compensation in 2020

Base Salary

Base salary represents annual fixed compensation and provides our NEOs with a level of compensation consistent with their experience, responsibilities and contributions in relation to comparable positions in the marketplace. The Compensation Committee met in March of 2020 to determine the base salaries for our NEOs for 2020 and approved modest increases in certain of the NEOs' annual salaries as set forth in the table below to maintain current alignment with the market.

Base salaries for our NEOs at the end of fiscal 2020, compared to their base salaries in effect at the end of fiscal 2019, are set forth below:

Name	2020 Base Salary ($)	2019 Base Salary ($)	% Change
John Morris	355,000	355,000	0%
Shaler Alias	314,150	305,000	3%
Timothy J. Murphy	283,250	275,000	3%
Tyler B. Dempsey	350,000	350,000(1)	0%
Michael F. Jackson	249,260	242,000	3%

(1) Mr. Dempsey began employment with the Company in September 2019. Amount reflects annualized base salary.

Annual Performance-Based Cash Incentives

For 2020, our NEOs were entitled under their employment agreements to participate in the AIP with the following targets, expressed as a percentage of base salary: Mr. Morris, 50%; Mr. Alias, 50%; Mr. Murphy, 75%; Mr. Dempsey, 50%; and Mr. Jackson, 50%. Mr. Jackson's AIP target was increased from 25% to 50% for 2020 to more closely align with peer market data and as determined appropriate given Mr. Jackson's significant duties and responsibilities. The AIP targets for the other NEOs remained consistent with the target levels for those individuals in 2019.

The Compensation Committee establishes AIP targets during the first quarter of the fiscal year. Individual performance results are also factored into the AIP opportunity. For fiscal year 2020, the Compensation Committee established the performance goals under AIP as (i) a financial goal of Adjusted EBITDA (weighted at 75%) and (ii) an individual goal (weighted at 25%) to provide for appropriate annual incentives to management. For 2020, the Compensation Committee established an Adjusted EBITDA target of $70.0 million, with a threshold of $66.0 million (94% of the target) and a maximum of $75.2 million (107% of the target). If actual Adjusted EBITDA performance does not meet the threshold, no award will be earned for the financial goal. If the actual Adjusted EBITDA performance reaches the threshold, the award earned for the financial goal will be 50% of the target. The award earned for results between the threshold and the target and between the target and the maximum of 200% of the target is calculated using straight-line interpolation. The maximum incentive award for any NEO is 200% of his target bonus. The 2020 Adjusted EBITDA performance goals were established in early March 2020 prior to any meaningful understanding of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the related mitigation measures on the Company's results of operations.

The Compensation Committee does not use a specific formula for evaluating the individual performance of each NEO. The Compensation Committee makes each assessment taking into consideration the quality and effectiveness of each NEO's leadership and their respective contribution to Repay's financial and operational success, as well as the totality of the executive's performance. In evaluating the individual performance of the NEOs for 2020, the Compensation Committee considered the individual achievements of each NEO, including the following, among others:

John Morris

- Led the executive team to a successful 2020, including completion of acquisitions of Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS Payment Services and addition of meaningful new software partners
- Oversaw hiring of critical new internal positions to support the Company's growth
- Completed first follow-on public offering for $184 million
- Executed COVID response planning and reporting, including overnight response to move employees to a virtual work setting, improving related security measures and implementing a CEO dashboard
- Completed $345 million registered block trade resulting in successful full exit of Corsair's equity position in Repay
- Developed 5-year strategy for Repay, including finalizing a comprehensive B2B strategy
- Stock price increased approximately 86% over the calendar year

- Repay was added to the US Small-Cap Russell 2000 Index

Shaler Alias

- Successfully negotiated favorable pricing and incentives relating to various payment network and sponsor bank relationships
- Successfully negotiated contract extensions on key customer contracts
- Negotiated agreements with new customers, including "buy-now-pay-later" merchants
- Obtained Instant Funding bank sponsorship in Canada
- Expanded offerings of Instant Funding for additional U.S. lender customers
- Monitored and managed risk reviews for TriSource clients
- Supported effort to convert APS to TriSource for back-end processing and led associated negotiations with TSYS
- Oversaw reconciliation reporting for gateway transactions

Timothy J. Murphy

- Completed first full year of public company reporting obligations, including leading the earnings release process and related analyst calls
- Added coverage from five new research analysts
- Amended and upsized credit facility
- Completed first follow-on public offering for $184 million
- Executed COVID response planning
- Completed $345 million registered block trade resulting in successful full exit of Corsair's equity position in Repay
- Completed over 160 investor meetings and calls, interacting with over 380 investors, and attended 18 investor conferences and events
- Coordinated with audit committee chair to prepare materials for audit committee meetings and led management presentations to the same
- Coordinated with internal audit team and Grant Thornton on implementation of internal controls
- Grew internal team across accounting, tax, FP&A and corporate development

Tyler B. Dempsey

- Managed legal due diligence and transaction documentation for acquisitions of Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS Payment Services
- Oversaw legal aspects of $184 million first follow-on offering
- Oversaw legal aspects of $345 million block trade (structured as synthetic secondary to purchase all of Corsair's equity stake)
- Led preparation of first proxy statement and conduct of first annual stockholders' meeting (in all-virtual format)
- Structured and administered first annual self-evaluation process for the Board and its committees
- Established framework for Board oversight of merchant regulatory compliance matters
- Grew internal legal team and organized legal department along business unit lines
- Led legal aspects of forced exercise and redemption of outstanding warrants

Michael F. Jackson

- Completed integration activities for TriSource, APS and Ventanex acquisitions

- Managed significant employee growth through onboarding of new employees and internal promotions
- Achieved the recognition of "Certified Great Place to Work" for the 4th consecutive year based on objective and anonymous employee feedback
- Spearheaded COVID-19 internal employee readiness plan and vendor and business continuity plans and communications
- Implemented the CEO dashboard to provide more timely volume information for pandemic-related reporting
- Planned and executed the APS back-end migration from TSYS to TriSource
- Implemented new quality initiative and measurement tools for the internal underwriting department
- Oversaw completion of 2020 Nacha ACH audit with no findings

For 2020, Adjusted EBITDA was $68.2 million (resulting in a payout of 75% of the target for that objective) and the Compensation Committee determined the performance objectives based on achievement of individual performance goals was at 100% for each NEO. In determining the achievement of individual performance goals, in addition to the matters summarized above, the Compensation Committee considered the strong performance of the Company in an especially challenging environment. As a result, the Compensation Committee approved awards under the AIP for 2020 to be granted at 81% of target for each NEO.

Performance Objective:	Adjusted EBITDA	Individual Performance
Weighting among performance objectives:	75%	25%
Threshold	$66.0 million	25%
Target	$70.0 million	100%
Maximum	$75.2 million	200%
% Achieved for 2020:	75%	100%
Overall payout for 2020:	81%	

Notwithstanding the establishment of the performance components and the formula for determining the AIP awards as described above, the Compensation Committee had the ability to exercise positive or negative discretion at the end of the performance period to address any unforeseen items or as otherwise warranted under the circumstances. In 2020, no such adjustments or additional awards were made (despite the negative impacts resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic).

The target and actual annual performance-based cash incentives awards for each NEO under the 2020 AIP are detailed below:

Name	Target Bonus Opportunity ($)	% of Base Salary	Actual 2020 AIP Cash Bonus Awards ($)
John Morris	177,500	50%	144,219
Shaler Alias	157,075	50%	127,623
Timothy J. Murphy	212,437	75%	172,605
Tyler B. Dempsey	175,000	50%	141,187
Michael F. Jackson	124,630	50%	101,261

In addition to the AIP, the Compensation Committee approved a Strategic Integration Bonus Plan for Michael F. Jackson in 2020 in recognition of the significant increase in duties and expectations resulting from the Company's acquisition and integration activities. Under the terms of the Strategic Integration Bonus Plan, Mr. Jackson was eligible to receive a $50,000 bonus for each successful completed integration of an acquired business. The goals and timelines for each integration, as well as the determination of whether a successful integration was achieved, are established by the CEO and support the Company's strategic growth strategy. For the year ended December 31, 2020, Mr. Jackson earned an aggregate of $150,000 under the Strategic Integration Bonus Plan for the successful integrations of the TriSource, APS and Ventanex acquisitions.

Long-Term Equity Incentives

During 2020, we granted two types of equity awards to NEOs under the 2019 Plan: time-vested restricted stock and performance-vested restricted stock units. For the NEOs, the Compensation Committee determined to make 50% of the annual equity award in time-vested restricted stock and 50% in performance-vested restricted stock units. In developing this mix of equity awards, the Compensation Committee balanced the objectives relating to achieving milestones and aligning interests with stockholders provided by the performance-based awards and the objectives relating to retention and share ownership provided by the time-based awards. Each of the time-based equity awards generally vests in equal annual installments over a four-year period on the anniversary of the grant date. The performance-based awards have a performance cycle over a three-year performance period beginning in the year of grant. While the performance-based awards cliff vest as of the end of the performance period (subject to Company performance), actual share distribution is subject to a short administration period following the end of the performance period to allow for Compensation Committee approval of achievement of the performance targets.

For the performance-based awards granted in 2020, the Compensation Committee established a Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") performance measure. TSR is defined as stock price appreciation assuming dividends are reinvested on ex-dividend date. To mitigate against unusual volatility, the actual beginning and ending price for the performance period will reflect a 20-trading day average. The TSR performance will be measured against the Russell 2000. This benchmark provides for a robust comparator group, which mitigates against anomalies due to changes in the composition of the peer group over the performance period. TSR will be measured separately for Repay and each company in the comparator group. The percent of target award earned is based on the percentile rank of Repay's TSR relative to the TSR of the members of the comparator group. The performance and percent of award earned is as follows:

Repay TSR Performance	Percent of Target Award Earned
75th percentile or higher	200%
50th percentile	100%
25th percentile	50%
Below 25th percentile	0%

The award earned for results between the threshold and the maximum of the target is calculated using straight-line interpolation. The achievement of the performance goals for the performance-based equity awards granted in 2020 will be determined in early 2023.

In determining the size of the dollar value of equity awards granted, the Compensation Committee considered a variety of factors, including the desired equity mix and target total compensation. The actual number of equity awards granted is calculated by dividing the dollar value of the award by the closing price of our stock on the grant date. The annual grant of equity incentives were awarded to our NEOs in 2020 as provided below.

Name	Time-Based Restricted Stock	Performance-Vested Restricted Stock Units
John Morris	112,637	112,636
Shaler Alias	22,909	22,909
Timothy J. Murphy	36,361	36,361
Tyler B. Dempsey	24,342	24,341
Michael F. Jackson	18,789	18,789

Other Important Compensation Policies Affecting the Named Executive Officers

Stock Ownership Guidelines

In 2020, the Compensation Committee adopted minimum ownership requirements for Company stock for the executive officers to align executive interests with stockholders. The ownership threshold for the CEO has been established as five times his annual base salary. The other executive officers must own equity equal to three times their base salary. Compliance with these guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Compensation Committee and the ownership thresholds must be achieved within five years of application of the policy. All of our executive officers are currently in compliance with these stock ownership guidelines.

In 2019, the Compensation Committee adopted stock ownership guidelines for our non-employee directors. These guidelines require that directors own equity equal to five times the annual cash retainer within five years of appointment to the Board.

Clawback Policy

The 2019 Plan includes a clawback provision, pursuant to which we may recover the unearned portion of cash-based or equity-based compensation granted to under the 2019 Plan in the event our financial statements are restated as a result of material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements. The look-back for this clawback covers any of the prior three fiscal years. This clawback provision applies to any officer of the Company in a position of executive vice president or above, which includes all of the NEOs.

Anti-Hedging and Anti-Pledging Policy

The Board believes that it is undesirable for our directors, officers and employees to engage in hedging or speculative transactions that may put the personal gain of the insider in conflict with the best interests of the Company and our securityholders or otherwise give the appearance of impropriety. Therefore, we adopted an insider trading policy, which generally prohibits our directors, officers, and employees, whether or not in possession of material non-public information from (i) trading in options, warrants, puts and calls or similar instruments on our securities, and (ii) selling our securities “short” (i.e., selling stock that is not owned and borrowing the shares to make delivery).

In addition, our insider trading policy discourages margin accounts and pledges. The policy generally prohibits our directors, officers, and employees, whether or not in possession of material non-public information, from purchasing our securities on margin, borrowing against any account in which our securities are held or pledging our securities as collateral for a loan, without first obtaining pre-clearance.

Under the insider trading policy, our NEOs may only trade our securities during certain designated periods, as set out in our insider trading policy, and must obtain pre-clearance and approval prior to any transaction. All NEOs and directors are in compliance with this policy.

Perquisites

We do not provide any material perquisites to our NEOs.

Employment Agreements

In connection with the Business Combination (or, in the case of Mr. Dempsey, at the commencement of his employment), we entered into employment agreements with our executive officers, as described below.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Morris

On January 21, 2019, we entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Morris, which sets forth the terms and conditions of his service as CEO and provides for:

- a base salary of at least $355,000 per year;
- an annual performance-based cash bonus with a target amount of 50% of his base salary based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by the Compensation Committee;
- the opportunity to participate in our employee benefit plans; and
- automatic renewals for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice at least 90 days prior to the end of the applicable term.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Alias

On January 21, 2019, we entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Alias, which sets forth the terms and conditions of his service as President and provides for:

- a base salary of at least $305,000 per year;
- an annual performance-based cash bonus with a target amount of 50% of his base salary based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by the Compensation Committee;
- the opportunity to participate in our employee benefit plans; and
- automatic renewals for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice at least 90 days prior to the end of the applicable term.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Murphy

On January 21, 2019, we entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Murphy, which sets forth the terms and conditions of his service as Chief Financial Officer and provides for:

- a base salary of at least $275,000 per year;
- an annual performance-based cash bonus with a target amount of 75% of his base salary based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by the Compensation Committee;
- the opportunity to participate in our employee benefit plans; and
- automatic renewals for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice at least 90 days prior to the end of the applicable term.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Dempsey

On September 1, 2019, we entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Dempsey, which sets forth the terms and conditions of his service as General Counsel and provides for:

- a base salary of at least $350,000 per year;
- an annual performance-based cash bonus with a target amount of 50% of his base salary based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by the Compensation Committee;
- the opportunity to participate in our employee benefit plans; and
- automatic renewals for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice at least 90 days prior to the end of the applicable term.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Jackson

On January 21, 2019, we entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Jackson, which sets forth the terms and conditions of his service as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Jackson's employment agreement was amended to increase the target bonus amount, as discussed above, and currently provides for:

- a base salary of at least $242,000 per year;
- an annual performance-based cash bonus with a target amount of 50% of his base salary based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by the Compensation Committee;
- the opportunity to participate in our employee benefit plans; and
- automatic renewals for successive one-year periods unless either party provides written notice at least 90 days prior to the end of the applicable term.

Termination Benefits under the Employment Agreements

Each of the NEO's employment agreements also provide for severance benefits upon a termination of employment and certain restrictive covenants, including non-competition and non-solicitation covenants as described below.

Post-Termination Restrictions and Compensation

This section describes the post-employment benefits that each of our NEOs would be entitled to receive along with the restrictions each NEO would face in connection with various termination of employment and change-in-control scenarios. The Compensation Committee believes that our NEOs should be provided with reasonable severance benefits in the event a NEO is terminated under certain circumstances. Severance benefits for NEOs reflect the fact that the NEO may not be able to find reasonably comparable employment within a reasonable period of time following a termination. In addition, the Compensation Committee believes that certain post-termination benefits such as change in control payments will allow the NEOs to focus their time on potential transactions that may be beneficial to the Company, rather than have concern for their own employment prospects following a change in control.

Severance and Change in Control Benefits

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements for each of our NEOs, in the event of a termination of the executive's employment by us without "Cause" (as defined in the agreements), by the executive for "Good Reason," (as defined in the agreements), or a non-renewal by us, the executive is entitled to receive the following payments and benefits:

- an amount equal to the sum of base salary and target annual bonus, payable in installments over the Severance Period (as defined below);
- immediate vesting of all time-based equity awards that would have vested through the Severance Period;
- all performance-based equity awards that remain outstanding and eligible to vest based on achievement of performance objectives through the Severance Period; and
- outstanding stock options remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Severance Period and (ii) the original expiration of the stock option.

The severance period is 18 months; provided that in the event such termination is on or within 24 months following a change in control or prior to and in anticipation of a change in control, the severance period is 30 months (such applicable period, the "Severance Period"). Such severance payments and benefits are subject to execution and non-revocation of a release of claims.

Pursuant to the terms of each NEOs employment agreements, in the event of a termination due to death or incapacity, our NEOs are entitled to the annual bonus that would have been paid had the executive remained employed until the end of the applicable bonus period.

In the event of any termination of employment, each of our NEOs are entitled to a lump sum equal to (i) any earned but unpaid base salary, (ii) any earned but unpaid annual bonus, (iii) any unreimbursed business expenses and (iv) vested and accrued employee benefits, if any, to which the executive is entitled under employee benefit plans ("Accrued Rights").

Equity Award Treatment

The treatment of equity awards in the event of a termination of employment or change in control is governed by the employment agreements, the 2019 Plan and the equity award agreements.

Upon a voluntary resignation for any reason other than good reason or termination for cause, a NEO would only be entitled to his respective Accrued Rights. Upon a termination without cause or a voluntary termination for good reason, (i) all unvested restricted stock that would have vested during the Severance Period will vest and (ii) unvested performance share units will be vested on a pro rata basis (with the pro rata period including the Severance Period) and the payout will remain subject to actual performance at the end of the performance period. Upon death or disability, (i) all unvested restricted stock will fully accelerate and (ii) unvested performance share units will be vested on a pro-rata basis and payout will remain subject to actual performance at the end of the performance period.

In the event of a termination on or following a change in control, by the Company without cause, or by the grantee for good reason, on or before the fourth anniversary of the grant date of RSUs or on or before the vesting date of PSUs, (i) all unvested restricted stock will fully accelerate and (ii) all unvested performance share units will fully accelerate, with the number of shares earned to be determined based on actual performance at the time of the change in control.

In the event of a change of control, whether or not there is a termination of employment, unvested restricted stock issued under the 2019 form of restricted stock unit award agreement will fully accelerate. In the event of a change of control, unvested restricted stock issued under the 2020 form of restricted stock unit award agreement will not accelerate, unless (i) the grantee's employment is terminated without cause, (ii) the grantee resigns for good reason or (iii) the successor to the Company does not assume or provide a substitute for the unvested shares under the awards. In the event of a change of control, unvested performance share units issued under the 2020 form of performance share unit award agreement will remain subject to time-based vesting, with the number of shares earned determined based on actual performance at the time of the change in control, unless (i) the grantee's employment is terminated without cause, (ii) the grantee resigns for good reason or (iii) the successor to the Company does not assume or provide a substitute for the unvested units under the awards. The Company expects future awards of restricted stock to be consistent with the terms of the 2020 form of awards, including a "double-trigger" change in control provision to limit accelerated vesting in the event of change of control to those situations where a grantee is terminated without cause, the grantee resigns for good reason or the successor to the Company fails to assume the awards.

In addition, in 2020, the Compensation Committee determined to amend certain outstanding equity awards granted to the NEOs in 2019, to provide for the termination provisions as set forth above, in order to clarify for acceleration of vesting upon death or disability of those awards.

Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation Agreements

Each of our NEOs are prohibited, pursuant to their employment agreements, soliciting our customers or vendors, or recruiting our employees for a period of 24 months following the separation date. In addition, each NEO has agreed to not, directly or indirectly, compete with Repay within the Restricted Territory, as defined in the NEO's employment agreement, for a period of 24 months. Pursuant to the employment agreements, the NEOs are also prohibited from divulging or making use of any Confidential Information or Trade Secrets (as defined in the agreements) during the NEO's employment and following cessation of employment with the Company for any reason.

In February 2021, the Compensation Committee determined to amend each of the employment agreements with our executive officers to expand the scope of the non-compete provision to better align with the current description of our business.

Health and Insurance Plans

Pursuant to their employment agreements, our NEOs are entitled to participate in our health, welfare and vacation benefits to the same degree that our other employees are entitled to participate.

Retirement Benefits

We have established a qualified retirement plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan covers all employees, including our NEOs. The purpose of this plan is to provide all employees with a tax-advantaged savings opportunity for retirement. Eligible compensation under this plan is capped at Internal Revenue Code annual limits. The plan provides for matching contributions of 100% of participant deferrals up to 3% of compensation and 50% of participant deferrals from 3% to 5% of compensation, with a maximum annual employer contribution of 4% of a participant's compensation. The matching contribution formula is applied on a payroll to payroll basis.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers to provide contractual indemnification in addition to the indemnification provided in our Certificate of Incorporation. Each indemnification agreement provides for indemnification and advancements by the Company of certain expenses and costs relating to claims, suits or proceedings arising from his service to the Company or, at our request, service to other entities, as officers or directors to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law.

Additional Compensation Matters

Risk Assessment of Compensation Policies and Practices

The Compensation Committee and management work together to perform a risk assessment of our executive compensation programs on at least an annual basis to determine whether any risks arising from such programs and policies are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. The Compensation Committee discusses this assessment with management and the ways in which risk is effectively managed or mitigated as it relates to our compensation programs and policies.

During 2020, we assessed the risks associated with our compensation programs for all employees and have concluded that our compensation policies and practices do not create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. Because our compensation programs put a heavy emphasis on performance-based incentives, we strive to ensure that such incentives do not result in actions that may conflict with the long-term best interests of the Company and our stockholders. The Compensation Committee believes that our compensation programs do not encourage excessive risk taking but instead encourage behaviors that support sustainable value creation for the Company and our stockholders. We believe that our compensation program reflects an appropriate mix of compensation elements and balances current and long-term performance objectives, cash and equity compensation, and risks and rewards.

Impact of Accounting and Tax Treatment of Compensation

The Compensation Committee regularly considers the various tax and accounting implications when designing our executive compensation programs. When determining the amount of long-term incentives and equity grants to certain executives and employees, the compensation committee considers and reviews the compensation costs associated with such grants.

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code generally limits the deductibility of compensation paid to certain executive officers in excess of $1 million during any taxable year. While considering tax deductibility as only one of several considerations in determining compensation, the Committee believes that the tax deduction limitation should not compromise its ability to structure compensation programs that provide benefits to the Company that outweigh the potential benefit of a tax deduction and, therefore, may approve compensation that is not deductible for tax purposes. We intend to design our executive compensation arrangements to be consistent with the interests of our stockholders. We believe that it is important to preserve flexibility in administering compensation programs to promote various corporate goals. Accordingly, we have not adopted a policy that all compensation must qualify as deductible under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, therefore, some amounts paid under our compensation programs may not be deductible as the result of Section 162(m).

Consideration of Results of Stockholder Advisory Votes in Executive Compensation

Prior to January 1, 2021, we were an "emerging growth company" under applicable federal securities laws and therefore were permitted to take advantage of certain reduced public company reporting requirements. As an emerging growth company, we previously provided scaled disclosure permitted under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), including the compensation disclosures required of a "smaller reporting company," as that term is defined in Rule 12b-2 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). In addition, as an emerging growth company, we were not required to conduct votes seeking approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of our NEOs or the frequency with which such votes must be conducted.

As of January 1, 2021, we no longer qualified as an emerging growth company and, as a result, are required to provide this CD&A as well as conduct a Say-on-Pay vote and a Say-on-Pay frequency vote at the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Summary Executive Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the annual and long-term compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to our NEOs for all services rendered in all capacities to the Company, or any of our subsidiaries, for the last three completed fiscal years (or, in the case of Mr. Dempsey and Mr. Jackson, for the applicable fiscal year for which each such individual was determined to be an NEO).

Name and principal position	Year	Salary ($)(1)	Bonus ($)(2)	Stock awards ($)(3)	Non-equity incentive plan compensation ($)(4)	All other compensation ($)(5)	Total ($)
John Morris Chief Executive Officer	2020	355,000	—	3,906,234	144,219	14,200	4,419,653
	2019	355,000	1,675,432	8,682,199	177,500	14,200	10,904,331
	2018	355,000	—	—	125,000	14,200	494,200
Shaler Alias President	2020	314,150	—	794,484	127,623	11,400	1,247,657
	2019	305,000	936,367	3,472,880	152,500	12,200	4,878,947
	2018	305,000	—	—	125,000	12,200	442,200
Tim Murphy Chief Financial Officer	2020	283,250	—	1,260,999	172,605	11,330	1,728,184
	2019	275,000	1,183,840	5,209,319	206,250	11,000	6,885,409
	2018	215,050	107,525	—	—	8,602	331,177
Tyler Dempsey General Counsel	2020	350,000	—	844,163	142,187	4,667	1,341,017
Mike Jackson Chief Operating Officer	2020	249,260	—	651,603	251,261	13,970	1,166,094

(1) Amounts reflect annual base salary paid for the fiscal year.

(2) For 2018, represents annual cash award under then applicable annual cash incentive program. For 2019, represents cash transaction bonuses paid in connection with the completion of the Business Combination.

(3) Stock awards in 2020 were in the form of time-based restricted stock and performance-based restricted stock units. Amounts shown above are the aggregate grant date fair value of awards computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For a discussion of the assumptions made in such valuation, see Note 2 to our audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, included in our 2020 Form 10-K. Assuming achievement of the highest level of performance under the performance-based restricted stock unit awards (200% of the target), the value of the 2020 time-based restricted stock and performance-based vested restricted unit awards, based on the closing price of our Class A common stock on the applicable grant dates, would be as follows:Mr. Morris, $5,859,342; Mr. Alias, $1,191,726; Mr. Murphy, $1,891,499; Mr. Dempsey, $1,266,236; and Mr. Jackson, $977,404.

(4) Represents annual performance-based cash incentives. For Mr. Jackson, amount includes award paid under strategic integration bonus plan for 2020.

(5) Amounts reflect matching contributions made by the Company to NEO's 401(k) plan account.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

The following table sets forth information regarding grants of annual incentive awards to the NEO during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. The non-equity awards were made under program terms and performance objectives approved by the Compensation Committee for annual cash bonuses for the NEO under each of their respective employment agreements. The equity awards were made under the 2019 Plan.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

We maintain the Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"), pursuant to which we may grant awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights and dividend equivalent rights. The Incentive Plan was approved by our stockholders in connection with the Business Combination.

The following table includes information with respect to the Incentive Plan as of December 31, 2020. All outstanding awards relate to our Class A common stock.

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity Compensation plans approved by security holders	2,875,839(1)(2)	N/A	2,799,200(2)
Equity Compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	2,875,839	N/A	2,799,200

(1) Represents shares of unvested restricted stock and restricted stock units outstanding under the Incentive Plan. Does not include shares of Class A common stock with respected to previously granted awards of restricted stock that were vested as of December 31, 2020.

(2) Assumes the maximum 200% of target award payout for performance-based restricted stock units.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our Class A common stock, our Class V common stock and the "Post-Merger Repay Units" as of April 14, 2021. The Post-Merger Repay Units are defined and described in Item 13 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and such description is incorporated herein by reference.

The information is provided with respect to (1) each person who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock, (2) each of our directors, (3) each of our NEOs and (4) all of our directors and executive officers, as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, which generally deem a person to beneficially own any shares of our Class A common stock the person has or shares voting or dispositive power over and any additional shares obtainable within 60 days through the exercise of options, warrants or other purchase rights. Unless otherwise indicated, each person possesses sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares identified as beneficially owned. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 80,452,286 shares of our Class A Common Stock and 7,959,160 Post-Merger Repay Units outstanding on April 14, 2021.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares beneficially owned by them. No director or executive officer has pledged any of the shares or units disclosed below. Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of the following entities or individuals is 3 West Paces Ferry Road, Suite 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30305.

Name	Class A common stock[1]	% of Class	Class V common stock / Post-Merger Repay Units[2]	% of Class	Voting Power %[3]
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
John Morris[4]	945,853	1.2%	3,658,529	46.0%	5.2%
Shaler Alias[5]	326,493	*	2,878,072	36.2%	3.6%
Timothy Murphy[6]	376,283	*	68,795	*	*
Tyler B. Dempsey[7]	179,167	*	—	*	*
Michael F. Jackson[8]	214,986	*	—	*	*
Paul R. Garcia[9]	78,245	*	—	—	*
Maryann Goebel[9]	12,445	*	—	—	*
Robert H. Hartheimer[9]	29,944	*	—	—	*
William Jacobs[9]	12,445	*	205,202	2.6%	*
Peter J. Kight[9]	1,315,401	1.6%	—	—	1.5%
Jeremy Schein[9]	12,445	*	—	—	*
Richard E. Thornburgh[9]	29,944	*	—	—	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (16 persons)[9]	4,180,565	5.2%	7,320,172	92.0%	13.0%
5% Stockholders					
Wellington Management Group LLP[10]	8,720,175	10.8%	—	—	9.9%
Wasatch Advisors, Inc.[11]	5,497,700	6.8%	—	—	6.2%
BlackRock, Inc.[12]	4,522,748	5.6%	—	—	5.1%
BAMCO Inc.[13]	4,067,497	5.1%	—	—	4.6%

* less than one percent.

(1) Interests shown consist solely of Class A common stock and does not reflect the ownership of the Post-Merger Repay Units or the Class A common stock exchangeable therefore pursuant to the Exchange Agreement (described in Item 13 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K). Subject to the terms of the Exchange Agreement and the Hawk Parent Limited Liability Company Agreement, each holder of a Post-Merger Repay Unit, subject to certain limitations, has the right to cause Hawk Parent to acquire all or a portion of its Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of our Class A common stock at an initial exchange ratio of one share of Class A common stock for each Post-Merger Repay Unit exchanged (subject to adjustments for any subdivisions or combination of the Post-Merger Repay Units that is not accompanied by an identical subdivision or combination of our Class A common stock or, by any such subdivision or combination of our Class A common stock that is not accompanied by an identical subdivision or combination of the Post-Merger Repay Unit). In connection with such exchange, the corresponding number of shares of Post-Merger Repay Units will be cancelled. Pursuant to Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, a person has beneficial ownership of a security as to which that person, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares voting power and/or investment power of such security and as to which that

person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of such security within 60 days. The Company has the option to deliver cash in lieu of shares of Class A common stock upon exercise by such holder of its exchange right. As a result, beneficial ownership of Class V common stock and Post-Merger Repay Units is not reflected as beneficial ownership of shares of our Class A common stock for which such Post-Merger Repay Units may be exchanged.

(2) Each holder of Post-Merger Repay Units also holds one share of Class V common stock and is entitled to a number of votes that is equal to the product of (i) the total number of Post-Merger Repay Units held by such holder multiplied by (ii) the exchange ratio between the Post-Merger Repay Units and Class A common stock, which will initially be one-for-one. Subject to the terms of the Exchange Agreement, the Post-Merger Repay Units are initially exchangeable for shares of Class A common stock.

(3) Represents percentage of voting power of our Class A common stock and Class V common stock voting together as a single class.

(4) Represents securities held of record by (i) John Morris, individually, (ii) the 2018 JAM Family Charitable Trust dated March 1, 2018 (the "JAM Family Charitable Trust") and (iii) JOSEH Holdings, LLC (together with the JAM Family Charitable Trust, the "Morris Entities"). John Morris owns all of the voting ownership interests of JOSEH Holdings, LLC and serves as the sole member of its board of managers. John Morris is the sole trustee of the JAM Family Charitable Trust. Mr. Morris has voting and investment power over the securities held by the Morris Entities. Mr. Morris has sole voting power over 4,604,382 shares and sole dispositive power over 4,209,854 shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Morris includes 394,528 shares of restricted Class A common stock that remain subject to time-based vesting. JOSEH Holdings has sole voting and dispositive power over 3,149,397 shares. Mr. Morris is an officer and director of the Company.

(5) Represents securities held of record by (i) Shaler Alias, individually, and (ii) Alias Holdings, LLC ("Alias Holdings"). Shaler Alias owns all of the voting ownership interests of Alias Holdings. He also serves as the sole member of its board of managers. Mr. Alias has voting and investment power over the securities held by Alias Holdings. Mr. Alias has sole voting power over 3,204,565 shares and sole dispositive power over 3,085,167 shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Alias includes 119,398 shares of restricted Class A common stock that remain subject to vesting. Alias Holdings has sole voting and dispositive power over 2,732,987 shares. Mr. Alias is an officer and director of the Company.

(6) Represents securities held of record by (i) Timothy Murphy, individually, and (ii) Yellow Rock Capital, LLC ("Yellow Rock"). Timothy Murphy owns all of the voting interest in Yellow Rock. He also serves as its sole manager. Mr. Murphy has voting and investment power over the securities held by the Murphy Trust. Mr. Murphy has sole voting power over 445,078 shares and sole dispositive power over 259,353 shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Murphy includes 185,725 shares of restricted Class A common stock that remain subject to vesting. Yellow Rock has sole voting and dispositive power over 68,795 shares. Mr. Murphy is an officer of the Company. (7)Excludes shares listed in footnote 10 below. Mr. Jacobs is an Operating Partner of Corsair Capital LLC.

(7) Tyler B. Dempsey has sole voting power over 179,167 shares and sole dispositive power over 64,946 shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Dempsey includes 114,221 shares of restricted Class A common stock that remain subject to vesting. Mr. Dempsey is an officer of the Company.

(8) Represents securities held of record by (i) Michael F. Jackson, individually, and (ii) MFJ Capital LLC ("MFJ Capital"). Michael F. Jackson owns all of the voting ownership interests in MFJ Capital (in his capacity as trustee of a revocable trust). He also serves as the sole member of its board of managers. Mr. Jackson has sole voting power over 214,986 shares and sole dispositive power over 113,447 shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Jackson includes 101,539 shares of restricted Class A common stock that remain subject to vesting. MFJ Capital has sole voting and dispositive power over 100,806 shares. Mr. Jackson is an officer of the Company.

(9) For each non-employee director, includes 12,445 shares issuable under restricted stock units that are vested as of April 14, 2021.

(10) Based solely on information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 10, 2021, and represents securities held of record by Wellington Management Group LLP, Wellington Group Holdings LLP and Wellington Investment Advisors Holdings LLP, who each hold shared voting power over 8,212,289 of the shares and shared dispositive power over 8,720,075 of the shares, and Wellington Management Company LLP, who holds shared voting power over 8,164,944 of the shares and shared dispositive power over 8,475,809 of the shares. The shares are owned of record by clients of one or more investment advisers directly or indirectly owned by Wellington Management Group LLP. The principal business address for each of the entities and persons identified in this paragraph is 280 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210.

(11) Based solely on information contained in the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 11, 2021, and represents securities held of record by Wasatch Advisors, Inc., who has sole voting power and sole dispositive power over all of the shares. The principal business address for Wasatch Advisors, Inc. is 505 Wakara Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108.

(12) Based solely on information contained in the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 2, 2021, and represents securities held of record by BlackRock, Inc., who has sole voting power and sole dispositive power over all of the shares. The principal business address for BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.

(13) Based solely on information contained in the Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 12, 2021, and represents securities held of record by BAMCO Inc. ("BAMCO"), Baron Capital Group, Inc. and Ronald Baron. Baron Capital Group, Inc. and Ronald Baron have shared voting power and shared dispositive power over all of the shares. BAMCO has shared voting power and shared dispositive power over 4,017,000 of the shares. BAMCO and Baron Capital Management, Inc. ("BCM") are subsidiaries of Baron Capital Group, Inc. ("BCG") and Ronald Baron owns a controlling interest in BCG. The principal business address for each of the entities and persons identified in this paragraph is 767 Fifth Avenue, 49th Floor, New York, NY 10153.

Changes in Control

None.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions

Post-Business Combination Arrangements

Exchange Agreement

In connection with the Closing, we entered into the Exchange Agreement with holders (the "Repay Unitholders") of the Post-Merger Repay Units, which provides the Repay Unitholders with the right to elect to exchange such Post-Merger Repay Units into shares of Class A common stock (as described below). The Exchange Agreement provides that Repay Unitholders are able to exchange all or any portion of their Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock by delivering a written notice to both Hawk Parent and us and surrendering such Post-Merger Repay Units to us, subject to certain limitations. The initial exchange ratio is one Post-Merger Repay Unit for one share of Class A common stock. The exchange ratio will be adjusted for any subdivision (split, unit distribution, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise) or combination (by reverse unit split, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise) of the Post-Merger Repay Units that is not accompanied by an identical subdivision or combination of the Class A common stock or, by any such subdivision or combination of the Class A common stock that is not accompanied by an identical subdivision or combination of the Post-Merger Repay Units. If the Class A common stock is converted or changed into another security, securities or other property, on any subsequent exchange an exchanging Repay Unitholder will be entitled to receive such security, securities or other property. The exchange ratio will also adjust in certain circumstances when we acquire Post-Merger Repay Units other than through an exchange for our shares of Class A common stock.

Hawk Parent and each Repay Unitholder will bear its own expense regarding any exchange, except that Hawk Parent will be responsible for transfer tax, stamp taxes and similar duties (unless the applicable holder has requested that the Company issue the shares of Class A common stock in the name of another holder).

Tax Receivable Agreement

In connection with the Closing, we entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement with the Repay Unitholders.

As described above, Repay Unitholders may, subject to certain conditions, exchange their Post-Merger Repay Units for our shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to the terms of the Exchange Agreement, including in certain cases adjustments as set forth therein. Hawk Parent intends to have in effect an election under Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code for each taxable year in which an exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock occurs, which is expected to result in increases to the tax basis of the assets of Hawk Parent at the time of an exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units. The exchanges are expected to result in increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Hawk Parent. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future. These increases in tax basis may also decrease gains (or increase losses) on future dispositions of certain capital assets to the extent tax basis is allocated to those capital assets.

The Tax Receivable Agreement provides for the payment by us to exchanging Repay Unitholders of 100% of the tax benefits, if any, that we realize (or in certain cases are deemed to realize) as a result of these increases in tax basis and certain other tax attributes of Hawk Parent and tax benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. This payment obligation is an obligation of the Company and not of Hawk Parent. For purposes of the Tax Receivable Agreement, the cash tax savings in income tax will be computed by comparing the actual income tax liability of the Company (calculated with certain assumptions) to the amount of such taxes that the Company would have been required to pay had there been no increase (or decrease) to the tax basis of the assets of Hawk Parent as a result of the exchanges and had the Company not entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement. Such increase or decrease will be calculated under the Tax Receivable Agreement without regard to any transfers of Post-Merger Repay Units or distributions with respect to Post-Merger Repay Units before the exchange under the Exchange Agreement.

The term of the Tax Receivable Agreement will continue until all such tax benefits have been utilized or expired unless the Company exercises its right to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement for an amount representing the present value of anticipated future tax benefits of the Tax Receivable Agreement.

We expect that, as a result of the size of the increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Hawk Parent, the payments that we may make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be substantial. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if, as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise, the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement exceed the actual cash tax savings that we realize in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement and/or distributions to the Company by Hawk Parent are not sufficient to permit the Company to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement after it has paid taxes. Late payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement generally will accrue interest at an uncapped rate equal to LIBOR plus 500 basis points. The payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not conditioned upon continued ownership of us by Repay Unitholders. The rights of each party under the Tax Receivable Agreement other than the Company are assignable.

Sponsor Stockholders Agreement

In connection with the Closing, we entered into a Stockholders Agreement with the Sponsor (the "Sponsor Stockholders Agreement").

Under the Sponsor Stockholders Agreement for the Sponsor, Peter J. Kight (or in the event of his death or incapacity, Robert H. Hartheimer) (the "Sponsor Designator") had the right to designate an individual (the "Sponsor Designee") to be nominated to serve as a Class I director on our Board; provided, that such Sponsor Designee must have been eligible to serve as a director, qualify as "independent" and be qualified to serve on the audit committee of our Board, in each case under applicable Nasdaq rules (or any other market upon which shares of Class A common stock are then traded), and be willing to serve on the audit committee. The Sponsor Designator agreed to continue to designate Mr. Garcia as the Sponsor Designee as long as Mr. Garcia is willing to serve on our Board and meets the requirements to serve as the Sponsor Designee as described above.

The Sponsor Stockholders Agreement terminated when certain lock-up restrictions expired on January 7, 2020.

Corsair Stockholders Agreement

In connection with the Closing, we entered into a Stockholders Agreement with Corsair (the "Corsair Stockholders Agreement"). Pursuant to the Corsair Stockholders Agreement, (i) for so long as Corsair and its affiliates beneficially owned at least 12% of the outstanding Class A common stock (including pursuant to Post-Merger Repay Units that can be exchanged pursuant to the Exchange Agreement), Corsair had the right to select two designees to be nominated for election to our Board by the nominating and governance committee of the Board (consisting of one Class I director (whose initial term expires at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders in 2020, and whose subsequent terms will last until the Company's third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders thereafter) and one Class II director (whose initial term expires at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders in 2021, and whose subsequent terms will last until the Company's third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders thereafter)) and (ii) for so long as Corsair and its affiliates beneficially owned at least 5% of the outstanding Class A common stock (including pursuant to Post-Merger Repay Units that can be exchanged pursuant to the Exchange Agreement), Corsair had the right to select one designee to be nominated by the nominating and governance committee of the Board (with the director's class depending on which of its prior Corsair designees is then serving, and if none, then Corsair will be entitled to determine whether its designee will be nominated as a Class I director or a Class II director (such designees, the "Corsair Designees").

In the event that William Jacobs ceases to serve as a director of the Company, Corsair had the right to select one designee to be nominated by the nominating and governance committee of the Board as a Class III director (whose initial term expires at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders in 2022, and whose subsequent terms will last until the Company's third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders thereafter) a new independent director (the "New Neutral Director" and, either Mr. Jacobs or the New Neutral Director, the "Neutral Director"); provided that, if at the time of such designation Corsair and its affiliates beneficially own less than 23% of the Class A common stock (including pursuant to Post-Merger Repay Units that can be exchanged pursuant to the Exchange Agreement), the nominating and governance committee of the Board will have the right to approve any such Neutral Director. Each Corsair Designee and New Neutral Director must be eligible to serve as a director, and the Neutral Director and all but one of the Corsair Designees must also be considered "independent", in each case under applicable Nasdaq rules (or any other market upon which shares of Class A common stock are then traded). The Corsair Designees and the New Neutral Director may only be removed with the consent of Corsair, and in the event of any vacancy with respect to the seat of a Corsair Designee or the New Neutral Director, we will use our best efforts to fill such vacancy with a person designated by Corsair. We also generally agreed to use our best efforts to cause the Corsair Designees and the Neutral Director to be elected to our Board. Additionally, any change in the size of our Board requires the consent of Corsair. Each Corsair Designee and the Neutral Director will be entitled to receive compensation consistent with the compensation received by other non-employee directors, including any fees and equity awards, and will be entitled to the same rights and privileges applicable to all other members of our Board, including indemnification and exculpation rights and director and officer insurance.

The Corsair Stockholders Agreement terminated by its terms when Corsair exited its investment in the Company in September 2020.

Founders' Stockholders Agreement

In connection with the Closing, the Company entered into a Stockholders Agreement with Mr. Alias and Mr. Morris (together, the "Repay Founders") (the "Founders' Stockholders Agreement").

Under the Founders' Stockholders Agreement, Mr. Morris and Mr. Alias will serve on our Board (with Mr. Alias being a Class I director and Mr. Morris being a Class III director). The Founders' Stockholders Agreement provides that (i) if Mr. Morris ceases to serve as CEO of the Company, he will immediately resign as a director and will no longer be entitled to be designated to our Board, and (ii) if Mr. Alias ceases to serve as President of the Company, he will immediately resign as a director and no longer be entitled to be designated to our Board. If Mr. Morris and/or Mr. Alias resign, upon their termination, the Repay Founders together will be entitled to designate one designee for nomination to our Board as an independent director to replace the resigning director(s) (but no more than one independent director in total), which independent director will be subject to the approval of Corsair if Corsair and its affiliates collectively beneficially own at least 5% of the outstanding Class A common stock (including pursuant to Post-Merger Repay Units) (the "Independent Founder Designee" and together with either Mr. Morris and Mr. Alias if serving as a designee under the foregoing provisions, the "Founder Designees").

Each Founder Designee must be eligible to serve as a director, and the Independent Founder Designee must be independent, in each case under applicable Nasdaq rules (or any other market upon which shares of Class A common stock are then traded). Mr. Morris and Mr. Alias may only be removed upon termination of service as described above, and the Independent Founder Designee may only be removed with the consent of the Repay Founders. In the event of any vacancy with respect to the seat of the Independent Founder Designee, we will use our best efforts to fill such vacancy with such person as designed by the Repay Founders (and approved by Corsair, if applicable). We also agree to use our best efforts to cause the Founder Designees to be elected to our Board. Additionally, any change in the size of our Board requires the consent of the Repay Founders. Mr. Morris and Mr. Alias will not be entitled to compensation (other than as officers of the Company and expense reimbursements), but the Independent Founder Designee will be entitled to receive compensation consistent with the compensation received by other non-employee directors, including any fees and equity awards. Each Founder Designee will be entitled to the same rights and privileges applicable to all other members of Board, including indemnification and exculpation rights and director and officer insurance.

Repay Unitholders Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the Closing, we entered into the Repay Unitholders Registration Rights Agreement with Corsair and the other Repay Unitholders. Under the Repay Unitholders Registration Rights Agreement, the Repay Unitholders are entitled to registration rights that obligate the Company to register for resale under the Securities Act all or any portion of the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange for Post-Merger Repay Units pursuant to the Exchange Agreement so long as such shares are not then restricted under any applicable support agreement or escrow agreement.

Under the Repay Unitholders Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify the Repay Unitholders and each underwriter and each of their respective controlling persons against any losses or damages resulting from any untrue statement or omission of a material fact in any registration statement or prospectus pursuant to which they sell Shares, unless such liability arises from their misstatement or omission, and Repay Unitholders have agreed to indemnify the Company and our officers and directors and controlling persons against all losses caused by their misstatements or omissions in those documents.

Amended Operating Agreement

Concurrently with the completion of the Business Combination, the existing amended and restated limited liability company agreement of Hawk Parent was amended and restated in its entirety to become the Amended Operating Agreement. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, the Post-Merger Repay Units are entitled to share in the profits and losses of Hawk Parent and to receive distributions as and if declared by the managing member of Hawk Parent and will have no voting rights. The Company, as managing member of Hawk Parent may, in its sole discretion, authorize distributions to the Hawk Parent members. All such distributions will be made pro rata in accordance with each member's interest in Hawk Parent.

The Amended Operating Agreement also provides for cash distributions, which we refer to as "tax distributions," to the holders of Post-Merger Repay Units if the Company, as the sole managing member of Hawk Parent, reasonably determines that a holder, by reason of holding Post-Merger Repay Units, incurs an income tax liability. Generally, these tax distributions will be computed based on the Company's estimate of the net taxable income of Hawk Parent multiplied by an assumed tax rate equal to the highest effective marginal combined United States federal, state and local income tax rate prescribed for an individual or corporate resident in New York, New York (taking into account the non-deductibility of certain expenses and the character of the Company's income). During the year ended December 31, 2020, Hawk Parent declared and paid tax distributions exceeding $120,000 to the following related parties: approximately $929,000 to Corsair, approximately $208,000 to John Morris (including certain affiliated entities), and approximately $189,000 to Shaler Alias (including certain affiliated entities).

Upon the liquidation or winding up of Hawk Parent, all net proceeds thereof will be distributed one hundred percent (100%) to the holders of Post-Merger Repay Units, pro rata based on their percentage interests.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our Bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporate Law ("DGCL"). In addition, our Articles of Incorporation provide that our directors will not be liable for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement, and reimbursement to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL.

There is no pending litigation or proceeding naming any of our directors or officers to which indemnification is being sought, and we are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification by any director or officer.

2020 Related Party Transactions

Unit Purchase Agreements

In June 2020, we completed an underwritten offering of 9,200,000 shares of our Class A common stock. In connection with the offering, on May 28, 2020, we entered into a unit purchase agreement with Corsair to use the net proceeds from 5,200,000 of those shares to purchase an equivalent number of outstanding Post-Merger Repay Units owned by Corsair for a total purchase price of $98,800,000.

In September 2020, we completed an underwritten offering of 14,364,816 shares of our Class A common stock. In connection with the offering, on May 28, 2020, we entered into a unit purchase agreement with Corsair to use the net proceeds from those shares to purchase an equivalent number of outstanding Post-Merger Repay Units owned by Corsair for a total purchase price of $336,495,815.

Commission Restructurings

During 2020, we made payments to certain employees in connection with significant restructuring of their commission structures. This included a payment of $3.0 million to Andrew Alias, who is an employee and the brother of Shaler Alias. As an employee, Andrew Alias receives a base salary, commissions and other benefits consistent with the terms of his existing employment agreement, as well as equity incentive grants from our annual equity pool for non-executives.

Statement of Policy Regarding Transactions with Related Persons

We have adopted a formal written policy providing that our officers, directors, nominees for election as directors, beneficial owners of more than 5% of any class of our capital stock, any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons and any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing persons is employed or is a general partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a 5% or greater beneficial ownership interest, are not permitted to enter into a related party transaction with the Company without the approval of the nominating and corporate governance committee, subject to certain exceptions. For more information, see the section entitled "Management."

Director Independence

Our common stock is listed on Nasdaq. Under the rules of Nasdaq, independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors. In addition, the rules of Nasdaq require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees be independent. Under the rules of Nasdaq, a director will only qualify as an "independent director" if, in the opinion of that company's board of directors, that person does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. Audit committee members must also satisfy the additional independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the rules of Nasdaq. Compensation committee members must also satisfy the additional independence criteria set forth in Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act and the rules of Nasdaq.

In order to be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and under the rules of Nasdaq, a member of an audit committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the committee, the board of directors, or any other board committee: (1) accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries; or (2) be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries.

To be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act and under the rules of Nasdaq, the board of directors must affirmatively determine that the member of the compensation committee is independent, including a consideration of all factors specifically relevant to determining whether the director has a relationship to the company which is material to that director's ability to be independent from management in connection with the duties of a compensation committee member, including, but not limited to: (i) the source of compensation of such director, including any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee paid by the company to such director; and (ii) whether such director is affiliated with the company, a subsidiary of the company or an affiliate of a subsidiary of the company.

The Board has undertaken a review of the independence of each director and considered whether each director has a material relationship with the Company that could compromise his or her ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out his or her responsibilities. As a result of this review, the Board has determined that Ms. Goebel and Messrs. Hartheimer, Jacobs, Thornburgh, Kight, Schein and Garcia are "independent directors" as defined under the listing requirements and rules of Nasdaq and the applicable rules of the Exchange Act.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.

The audit committee selected Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton") to serve as our independent registered accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020. We first engaged Grant Thornton in 2018, and it has served as our principal accounting firm since that date. The following table shows the fees for professional services rendered by Grant Thornton for the audit of our annual financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, and fees billed for other services rendered by Grant Thornton during those periods.

	2020	2019
Audit Fees[1]	$ 920,697	$535,000
Audit-Related Fees[2]	73,500	52,544
Tax Fees[3]	—	—
All Other Fees[4]	30,400	—
Total	$1,024,597	$587,544

(1) *Audit Fees.* Audit Fees consist of fees for professional services rendered for the audits of our annual consolidated financial statements, reviews of unaudited condensed consolidated quarterly financial statements, and consent procedures required in connection with our Form S-3 Registration Statements, Form S-4 and Form S-4/A Registration Statements.

(2) *Audit-Related Fees.* Audit-Related Fees consist of fees for professional services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees."

(3) *Tax Fees.* Tax Fees consist of fees for professional services rendered with respect to federal and state tax compliance and tax advice. This can include preparation of tax returns, claims for refunds, payment planning, and tax law interpretation.

(4) *All Other Fees.* All Other Fees consist of fees for professional services or costs not otherwise reported in Audit Fees, Audit-Related Fees or Tax Fees.

Preapproval Policies and Procedures

All audit-related services, tax services and other non-audit services were pre-approved by the audit committee, which concluded that the provision of such services by Grant Thornton was compatible with the maintenance of that firm's independence in the conduct of its auditing functions. The audit committee's outside auditor independence policy provides for pre-approval of audit and audit-related services specifically described by the committee on an annual basis and, in addition, individual engagements anticipated to exceed pre-established thresholds must be separately approved.

		Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Award[2]			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Award[3]			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards
Name[1]	Grant Date	Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	(#)[4]	($)[5]
John Morris									
PSU	3/11/2020	—	—	—	56,318	112,636	225,272	—	1,953,108
RSA	3/11/2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	112,637	1,953,126
AIP	3/11/2020	88,750	177,500	355,000					
Shaler Alias									
PSU	3/11/2020	—	—	—	11,455	22,909	45,818	—	397,242
RSA	3/11/2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,909	397,242
AIP	3/11/2020	78,538	157,075	314,150					
Tim Murphy									
PSU	3/11/2020	—	—	—	18,181	36,361	72,722	—	630,500
RSA	3/11/2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,361	630,500
AIP	3/11/2020	106,219	212,438	424,875					
Tyler Dempsey									
PSU	3/11/2020	—	—	—	12,171	24,341	48,682	—	422,073

Name[1]	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Award[2] Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Award[3] Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)[4]	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)[5]
RSA	3/11/2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,342	422,090
AIP	3/11/2020	87,500	175,000	350,000					
Mike Jackson									
PSU	3/11/2020	—	—	—	9,395	18,789	37,578	—	325,801
RSA	3/11/2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,789	325,801
AIP/SBP . .	3/11/2020	62,315	274,630	399,260					

(1) "AIP" refers to performance-based cash incentive awards under the Annual Incentive Plan. "PSU" refers to performance-based restricted stock units awarded under the 2019 Plan. "RSA" refers to time-based restricted stock awarded under 2019 Plan. "SBP" refers to performance-based cash incentive awards under Mr. Jackson's Strategic Integration Bonus Plan.

(2) The amounts shown reflect the threshold, target and maximum annual cash incentive opportunities under our 2020 AIP approved by the Compensation Committee. For Mr. Jackson, the "target" and "maximum" amounts include his Strategic Integration Bonus Plan award.

(3) Represents grants of PSUs to each NEO during 2020. The PSUs are earned, if at all, based on our TSR performance after a three-year performance period relative to the TSR over the same performance period for the companies in the Russell 2000 index. Additional information regarding the terms of the PSUs is set forth in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above.

(4) Represents grants of RSAs to each NEO during 2020. The RSAs will generally vest in equal annual installments over a four-year period. Additional information regarding the terms of the RSAs is set forth in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above.

(5) Amounts shown are the grant date fair value of each award computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For a discussion of the assumptions made in such valuation, see Note 2 to our audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, included in our 2020 Form 10-K.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End Table

The following table sets forth information concerning unexercised options; stock that has not vested; and equity incentive plan awards for each NEO outstanding as of the end of our last completed fiscal year.

Name	Stock Awards: Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#)[1]	Market value of shares or units of stock that have not vested ($)[2]	Equity incentive plan awards: Number of unearned shares, units or other rights that have not vested (#)[3]	Equity incentive plan awards: Market or payout value of unearned shares, units or other rights that have not vested (#)[2]
John Morris	349,231	9,516,545	56,318	1,534,666
Shaler Alias	117,547	3,203,156	11,455	312,135
Tim Murphy	178,318	4,859,166	18,181	495,419
Tyler Dempsey	112,492	3,065,407	12,171	331,646
Mike Jackson	101,597	2,768,518	9,395	256,000

(1) These represent time-based RSAs of our Class A common Stock granted on July 11, 2019 and March 11, 2020. The 2019 RSAs vested 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date and then 2.081/3% monthly thereafter such that 100% of the time-based shares are vested by the fourth anniversary of

the grant date. The 2020 RSAs vest in equal annual installments over a four-year period on the anniversary of the grant date. Additional information regarding the terms of the RSAs is set forth in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above.

(2) Based on the closing price of our Class A common stock ($27.25) on December 31, 2020.

(3) These represent PSU granted on March 11, 2020. The PSUs are earned, if at all, based on our TSR performance after a three-year performance period relative to the TSR over the same performance period for the companies in the Russell 2000 index. Additional information regarding the terms of the PSUs is set forth in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above. The number of PSUs in this table is based on assumed achievement at the "threshold" level payout of 50%.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the exercise of all stock options and vesting of all stock awards on an aggregated basis for each NEO during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

	Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)(1)
John Morris	129,744	3,266,115
Shaler Alias	51,897	1,306,432
Tim Murphy	77,846	1,959,658
Tyler Dempsey	40,068	970,607
Mike Jackson	45,410	1,143,131

(1) Represents the number of shares of time-based restricted stock awards vested multiplied by the closing price of our Class A common stock on the vesting date.

Retirement Plans

We have established a qualified retirement plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan covers all employees, including our NEOs. The plan provides for matching contributions of 100% of participant deferrals up to 3% of compensation and 50% of participant deferrals from 3% to 5% of compensation, with a maximum annual employer contribution of 4% of a participant's compensation. The matching contribution formula is applied on a payroll to payroll basis.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-In-Control

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements for each NEO, in the event of a termination of the executive's employment by us without "Cause" (as defined in the agreements), by the executive for "Good Reason," (as defined in the agreements), or a non-renewal by us, the executive is entitled to receive the following payments and benefits:

- An amount equal to the sum of base salary and target annual bonus for each fiscal year during the Severance Period (as defined below), payable in installments;
- Immediate vesting of all time-based equity awards that would have vested through the Severance Period;
- All performance-based equity awards remain outstanding and eligible to vest based on achievement of performance objectives through the Severance Period; and
- Outstanding stock options remain outstanding until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Severance Period and (ii) the original expiration of the stock option.

The severance period is 18 months; provided that in the event such termination is on or within 24 months following a change in control or prior to and in anticipation of a change in control, the severance period is 30 months (such applicable period, the "Severance Period"). Such severance payments and benefits are subject to execution and non-revocation of a release of claims.

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreements, in the event of a termination due to death or incapacity, each NEO is entitled to the annual bonus that would have been paid had the executive remained employed until the end of the applicable bonus period.

In the event of any termination of employment, each NEO is entitled to a lump sum equal to (i) any earned but unpaid base salary, (ii) any earned but unpaid annual bonus, (iii) any unreimbursed business expenses and (iv) vested and accrued employee benefits, if any, to which the executive is entitled under employee benefit plans.

For additional information concerning our executive compensation, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above.

The following table shows the value to the NEO of hypothetical benefits and payments provided upon termination as of December 31, 2020 under the Company's policies and programs. The value of the acceleration of time-based equity awards and performance-based equity awards are calculated based on the $27.25 closing price of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2020.

Name	Payment and/or Benefit	Termination for Cause ($)	Voluntary Termination ($)	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason or Non-Renewal ($)	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason or Non-Renewal Upon Change in Control ($)[(1)]	Incapacity	Death
John Morris	Base Salary	—	—	532,500	887,500	—	—
	Annual Bonus[(2)]	144,219	144,219	410,469	587,969	144,219	144,219
	Acceleration of Time-Based Equity Awards	—	—	5,278,189	9,516,545	9,516,545	9,516,545
	Acceleration of Performance-Based Equity Awards[(3)]	—	—	2,554,042	3,069,331	1,024,977	1,024,977
Shaler Alias	Base Salary	—	—	471,225	785,375	—	—
	Annual Bonus[(2)]	127,623	127,623	363,236	520,311	127,623	127,623
	Acceleration of Time-Based Equity Awards	—	—	1,809,536	3,203,156	3,203,156	3,203,156
	Acceleration of Performance-Based Equity Awards[(3)]	—	—	519,466	624,270	208,470	208,470
Tim Murphy	Base Salary	—	—	318,656	708,125	—	—
	Annual Bonus[(2)]	172,605	172,605	491,261	703,699	172,605	172,605
	Acceleration of Time-Based Equity Awards	—	—	2,741,541	4,859,166	4,859,166	4,859,166
	Acceleration of Performance-Based Equity Awards[(3)]	—	—	824,492	990,837	330,882	330,882
Tyler Dempsey	Base Salary	—	—	525,000	875,000	—	—
	Annual Bonus[(2)]	142,187	142,187	404,687	579,687	142,187	142,187

Name	Payment and/or Benefit	Termination for Cause ($)	Voluntary Termination ($)	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason or Non-Renewal ($)	Termination Without Cause or for Good Reason or Non-Renewal Upon Change in Control ($)(1)	Incapacity	Death
	Acceleration of Time-Based Equity Awards	—	—	1,641,867	3,065,407	3,065,407	3,065,407
	Acceleration of Performance-Based Equity Awards(3)	—	—	551,937	663,292	221,501	221,501
Mike Jackson	Base Salary	—	—	373,890	623,150	—	—
	Annual Bonus(2)	101,261	101,261	194,734	257,049	101,261	101,261
	Acceleration of Time-Based Equity Awards	—	—	1,566,221	2,768,518	2,768,518	2,768,518
	Acceleration of Performance-Based Equity Awards(3)	—	—	426,044	512,000	170,978	170,978

(1) Assumes a change in control occurred on December 31, 2020, immediately followed by the executive's termination.

(2) Amount includes 2020 AIP bonus because, under executive employment agreements, such bonus is deemed earned if the executive is employed on December 31, 2020.

(3) Amount is based on the number of shares that would be issued at the target payout level for the performance-vested restricted units granted in 2020.

Pay Ratio Disclosure

Pursuant to Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act, we are required to disclose the median annual total compensation of all the Company's employees, the total compensation of our CEO and the ratio of those two amounts. The pay ratio set forth below is a reasonable estimate and has been calculated in a manner consistent with SEC rules and based on the methodology described below. The SEC rules for identifying median employees allow companies to use a variety of methodologies. As a result, the pay ratio reported by others may not be comparable to our reported pay ratio. For the year ended December 31, 2020:

- the total compensation for our median employee was $102,600;
- the annual total compensation of Mr. Morris was $4,419,653; and
- based on the information above, the ratio of the annual total compensation of our CEO to the median of the annual total compensation of all employees is 43 to 1.

The methodology that we used and the material assumptions, adjustments and estimates that we used to identify the median and determine annual total compensation were as follows:

Employee population. As of December 31, 2020, the date we selected to identify our median employee, our employee population consisted of approximately 361 individuals. Our employee population for purposes of determining the pay ratio described above was 295, after taking into consideration (i) a de minimis adjustment for employees located outside the United States and (ii) the exclusion of certain recently acquired employees, each as permitted by the SEC rules. We excluded approximately 3 individuals who are located in Canada under the de minimis exception. These non-U.S. employees accounted for 5% or less of our total employees. We also excluded employees who joined the Company as a result of our 2020 acquisitions, as follows: 16 employees from the Ventanex acquisition in February 2020; 14 employees from the cPayPlus acquisition in July 2020 and 33 employees from the CPS Payment Services acquisition in November 2020.

Identification of Median. To identify the median of the annual total compensation of all of our employees, we reviewed the total cash compensation of all applicable employees for the twelve-month period ending on December 31, 2020 (the "reported compensation"). In making this calculation, we did not annualize the reported compensation of any of our employees who were hired during the period, nor did we make any cost of living adjustments to the reported compensation in identifying the median employee. Using this methodology, we determined that our median employee was a full-time, salaried employee located in the U.S.

Director Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the annual and long-term compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to each director for all services rendered in all capacities to our company, or any of its subsidiaries, for the last fiscal year.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock awards ($)(1)(2)	Total ($)
Peter Kight	45,000	169,985	214,985
Paul Garcia	42,500	169,985	212,485
Maryann Goebel	47,500	169,985	217,485
Robert Hartheimer	50,000	169,985	219,985
William Jacobs	50,000	169,985	219,985
Jeremy Schein	35,000	169,985	204,985
Richard Thornburgh	40,000	169,985	209,985

(1) Amounts shown are the grant date fair value of each award computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. The aggregate dollar value of the restricted stock units is based on $24.49 per share of Class A common stock on August 5, 2020.

(2) The aggregate number of stock awards outstanding for each director as of December 31, 2020 is 19,386.

Narrative Disclosure to Director Compensation Table

Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, we did not maintain a compensation policy for our directors, and we did not pay any compensation to our directions. Following the Business Combination, we adopted a non-employee director compensation policy. Under such policy, we compensate our non-employee directors with a combination of cash and equity in the form of restricted stock units. In addition, we reimburse directors for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending Board and committee meetings.

Annual Cash Retainer

Under the non-employee director compensation policy, non-employee directors are entitled to an annual cash retainer of $30,000, which is paid quarterly in arrears on October 1, January 1, April 1 and July 1 of each year.

Annual Equity Award

An annual equity award is awarded to incumbent directors at each stockholders' meeting in the form of restricted stock units, calculated based on the closing price on the grant date (or the most recent trading day if such date is not a trading day) and rounded down to the nearest whole unit. Restricted stock units vest on the earlier of (x) the first anniversary of the date of grant and (y) the next regularly scheduled annual shareholder meeting occurring in the year following the year of the date of grant. Vesting also accelerates upon a change of control or termination from service as a result of the director's death or disability. Vested restricted stock units are settled on the earlier of (x) the date the director undergoes a "separation from service" as defined in Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and (y) a change of control. For fiscal 2020, each director received an award of approximately $170,000 in restricted stock units.

Committee and Committee Chair Fees

The non-employee director compensation policy also provides that non-employee directors serving as an audit committee member will receive an additional $7,500 cash payment annually. Directors serving as committee members of another committee (other than the audit committee) will receive an additional $5,000 cash payment annually. Such payments are made quarterly in arrears on October 1, January 1, April 1 and July 1 of each year.

Directors serving as committee chairpersons will receive additional cash compensation. The non-employee director compensation policy entitles the audit committee chairperson to $20,000, the compensation committee chairperson to $15,000 and all other committee chairpersons (other than audit and compensation) to $10,000 (in each case, on an annual basis). Such payments are made quarterly in arrears on October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1 of each year.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The members of our compensation committee are Paul R. Garcia, William Jacobs and Jeremy Schein.

None of our executive officers currently serve, and in the past year has not served, (i) as a member of the compensation committee or the board of directors of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee, (ii) as a director of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee, or (iii) as a member of the compensation committee of another entity, one of whose officers served on our Board.

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 with management. Based upon such review, the related discussions and such other matters deemed relevant and appropriate to the Compensation Committee, the Compensation Committee has recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 and in the Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Submitted by the Compensation Committee:

William Jacobs, Chair
Paul R. Garcia
Jeremy Schein

The Compensation Committee report does not constitute soliciting material and shall not be deemed to be filed or incorporated by reference into any other filing under the Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates the Compensation Committee report by reference therein.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

(1) **Financial Statements**

The following Consolidated Financial Statements of Repay Holdings Corporation and the Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted as the information is not required under the related instruction or is not applicable or because the information required is already included in the financial statements or the notes to those financial statements.

(3) **Exhibits**

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1†	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 21, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on January 22, 2019).
2.2†	First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated February 11, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).
2.3†	Second Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated May 9, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on May 9, 2019).
2.4†	Third Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated June 19, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on June 20, 2019).
2.5†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as October 11, 2019, by and among Mesa Acquirer LLC, Repay Holdings, LLC, American Payment Services of Coeur D'Alene, LLC, North American Payment Solutions LLC, North American Payment Solutions Inc., David Ford and Phillip Heath (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on October 15, 2019).
2.6†	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as February 10, 2020, by and among Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of CDT Technologies, LTD. (incorporated by reference

Exhibit Number	Description
	to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2020).
2.7†	Purchase Agreement, dated October 26, 2020, by and among Repay Holdings, LLC and CPS Holdings, LLC, CPS Media, LLC, DB & AS Enterprises, Inc., and James F. Hughes, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on October 27, 2020).
2.8†	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 7, 2021, by and among BT Intermediate, LLC, Repay Holdings Corporation, Beckham Acquisition LLC, Beckham Merger Sub LLC and BillingTree Parent, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021).
3.1	Certificate of Corporate Domestication of Repay Holdings Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
3.2	Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
3.3	Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 of the Company's Form 8-K (001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
4.1	Indenture, dated as of January 19, 2021 between Repay Holdings Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on January 19, 2021).
4.2	Description of Registrant's Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 of the Company's Form 10-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on March 16, 2020).
10.1	Exchange Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company, Repay and the other holders of Class A units of Repay (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.2	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company and the other Repay Unitholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.3	Founder Stockholders Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2019, between the Company, John A. Morris, Shaler V. Alias, The JAM Family Charitable Trust dated March 1, 2018, JOSEH Holdings, LLC and Alias Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company, Repay, and the Repay Unitholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.5	Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 18, 2018, by and between the Company, the Sponsor and the holders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on June 22, 2018).
10.6	First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd. and Thunder Bridge Acquisition LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.7†	Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated February 3, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation, Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, Truist Bank, as Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on February 5, 2021).
10.8+	Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of July 11, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.9+	Amendment No. 1 to the Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of September 20, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Form S-8 (Registration No. 233879), filed with the SEC on September 20, 2019).
10.10+	Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and John Morris (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 of the Company's Form S-4 (Registration No. 333-229616), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).
10.11+	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC (as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC) and John Morris (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021).
10.12+	Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Shaler Alias (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 of the Company's Form S-4 (Registration No. 333-229616), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).
10.13+	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC (as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC) and Shaler Alias (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021).
10.14+	Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Timothy J. Murphy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 of the Company's Form S-4 (Registration No. 333-229616), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).
10.15+	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC (as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC) and Timothy J. Murphy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021).
10.16+	Employment Agreement dated September 1, 2019, between Repay Management Services LLC and Tyler B. Dempsey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021).
10.17+	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC and Tyler B. Dempsey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021).
10.18+	Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Michael F. Jackson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 of the Company's Form S-4 (Registration No. 333-229616), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).
10.19+	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC (as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC) and Michael F. Jackson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form 10-K/A (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on April 24, 2021).
10.20+	Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Time Vested) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019).
10.21+	Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of the Company's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on November 14, 2019).
10.22+	Repay Holdings Corporation Summary of Non-Employee Director Compensation, as of September 20, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Company's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on November 14, 2019).
10.23+	Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531) filed with the SEC on March 17, 2020).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24+	Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531) filed with the SEC on March 17, 2020).
10.25+	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and the Indemnitee named therein. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of the Company's Form 10-K (File No. 001-385531), filed with the SEC on April 17, 2020).
10.26	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 7, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation and BillingTree Parent, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021).
21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 10-K (File No.001-38531), filed with the SEC on March 1, 2021).
23.1**	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP
31.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2**	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101*	Interactive Data File
	101.INS XBRL Instance Document — the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document In accordance with Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the XBRL related information in Exhibit 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section and shall not be part of any registration or other document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Included in Exhibits 101)

* Filed herewith.

** Previously filed.

† Schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Registration S-K. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish a copy of any omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.

\+ Indicates a management or compensatory plan.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY.

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Repay Holdings Corporation

March 1, 2021; April 23, 2021 (Amendment No. 1); May 10, 2021 (Amendment No. 2); and May 14, 2021 (Amendment No. 3)	By: /s/ John Morris **John Morris** **Chief Executive Officer**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities as of March 1, 2021.

Name	Title
/s/ John Morris **John Morris**	Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Tim Murphy **Tim Murphy**	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
/s/ Thomas Sullivan **Thomas Sullivan**	Vice President, Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Shaler Alias **Shaler Alias**	President, Director
/s/ Peter Kight **Peter Kight**	Chairman of the Board
/s/ Paul Garcia **Paul Garcia**	Director
/s/ Maryann Goebel **Maryann Goebel**	Director
/s/ Robert H. Hartheimer **Robert H. Hartheimer**	Director
/s/ William Jacobs **William Jacobs**	Director
/s/ Richard Thornburgh **Richard Thornburgh**	Director
/s/ Jeremy Schein **Jeremy Schein**	Director

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]